

**GLOBUS**<sup>®</sup>

Every journey tells a story<sup>SM</sup>

# SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA 2020

INCLUDING  
COSMOS<sup>®</sup>



**GLOBUS**<sup>®</sup> SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA 2020

**AVALON**  
WATERWAYS

MONOGRAMS

COSMOS

[globus.com.au](http://globus.com.au)





COLCA CANYON

# GO BEYOND THE ORDINARY HOLIDAY.

Beyond the familiar are the places that make each destination unique. Outside of the ordinary and beneath the surface of each city, attraction, and landmark are the hidden legends that tell the true stories of each place you visit. And these experiences can’t be found on a typical tour.

With Globus, you’ll visit the places beyond the tried-and-true and into the unique and authentic locales. You’ll go behind the velvet rope and into the scene, unlocking the stories within. We’ll take you past all of the hassles and worries of navigation and into the magic of exploration—well beyond the typical tour. Come with us and discover your destination in a whole new way—beyond.

## NEW FOR 2020

Explore with us in 2020 and journey beyond the south, the far south to the world’s southernmost continent, Antarctica. Join us on our new Voyage to Antarctica program on the newly renovated *Ocean Atlantic*. Explore this remote region in search of massive colonies of penguins, whales, seals, orcas, and many species of birds, all while marvelling at the spectacular scenery. Other new destinations include Bolivia’s Uyuni Salt Flats, the largest on Earth and where the thick crust of salt remaining from a prehistoric lake creates an extraterrestrial landscape. Go beyond Machu Picchu on one of our three new programs to Peru. Go off-the-beaten-path to breathtaking Patagonia on our Argentina and Chile’s Lake District program that will take you past massive glaciers, volcanoes, waterfalls, and beautiful vistas. Experience wondrous wildlife encounters in the Galápagos Islands while staying in a luxury safari camp on the island of Isabela. Or, see the Best of Guatemala and Costa Rica, and learn about Mayan traditions, UNESCO World Heritage Sites, rainforests, and biodiversity at its finest. Our holidays are designed to fit your schedule with convenient year-round departures, superior hotels, and expert Tour Directors. It’s your time to see the world up close and in person with our exclusive portfolio of inclusive holidays in Central and South America.



GALAPAGOS ISLANDS

### LEARN MORE ABOUT GLOBUS

More Inclusions, More Experiences .....	4	Personalise Your Holiday .....	10
Local Favourites <sup>SM</sup> .....	6	We’ve Spent The Last 9 Decades Planning Your Holiday.....	12
All the Right Elements.....	8	Deals & Discounts.....	13

### GLOBUS ESCORTED HOLIDAYS .....14

For 92 years, the worldwide leader in escorted travel has introduced the curious to the world’s most awe-inspiring places and the stories behind them—weaving in VIP access to the must-see sights, insights from expert Tour Directors and Local Guides, and unmatched value with every journey.

SO	8 days	Peru Splendors <b>TAKE A BREAK</b> .....	14	SA	15 days	Spirit of South America <b>PANORAMA</b> .....	34
SP	12 days	Legacy of the Incas .....	18	SR	9 days	Natural Wonders of Costa Rica <b>TAKE A BREAK</b> .....	38
SB	9 days	South America Getaway <b>PANORAMA</b> .....	22	<b>PANORAMA</b> Ideal when you want to see it all—at just the right pace.			
SG	16 days	South American Odyssey <b>PANORAMA</b> .....	26	<b>TAKE A BREAK</b> When you have just a week to spare, you can still get a refreshing escape. Just look for the green bar on the itinerary pages.			
SF	13 days	Patagonia: Journey to the End of the World <b>PANORAMA</b> .....	30				

### COSMOS ESCORTED HOLIDAYS .....42

For more than 50 years, Cosmos has offered the most affordable travel packages to the world’s most fascinating places. Enjoy the benefits of escorted travel in South America—with a great amount of included activities balanced with free time to explore your destination the way you want.

1300	11 days	Mysteries of the Inca Empire.....	44	1200	19 days	Ultimate South America .....	50	
1000	9 days	The Best of Brazil & Argentina .....	46	1105	20 days	Brazil, Argentina & Chile Unveiled with Peru .....	54	
1100	12 days	Brazil, Argentina & Chile Unveiled.....	48	Cosmos South America Extensions.....				56

### MONOGRAMS INDEPENDENT HOLIDAYS .....58

Explore the world stress-free with Monograms. We handle all the details, from hotel reservations in the heart of the destination to guided sightseeing and transportation. We also provide the services of a Local Host® in each destination to offer recommendations and give local insights to help you make the most of your holiday.

ILR & ILB	4 days	Rio de Janeiro Getaway & Buenos Aires Getaway .....	60	ISG	16 days	<b>New!</b> Grand Tour of South America .....	70	
ILS	4 days	Santiago Getaway .....	61	ISO	11 days	<b>New!</b> Patagonia & Chilean Fjords.....	72	
ISL	11 days	<b>New!</b> Andean Journey .....	62	ISD	11 days	<b>New!</b> Voyage to Antarctica.....	74	
ISW	8 days	<b>New!</b> Cruising the Galápagos on the Santa Cruz II .....	64	ILC	12 days	<b>New!</b> Best of Guatemala & Costa Rica .....	76	
ISI	9 days	<b>New!</b> South American Selection .....	66	Monograms Programs & Extensions.....				78
ISR	12 days	<b>New!</b> Brazil, Argentina & Chile.....	68					

### AVALON CRUISE & TOUR HOLIDAYS .....80

Journey to the mighty Amazon River and the Galápagos Islands with Avalon Waterways. Discover the vast biodiversity of Peru’s Amazon on a 3-night cruise in a luxury suite on one of the newest ships in Peru’s Amazon, paired with Machu Picchu. Or, cruise the Galápagos and get up close to the wildlife that has evolved to live on this volcanic archipelago.

WAM 11 days	From the Inca Empire to the Peruvian Amazon.....	82	WGG 15 days	Discover the Galápagos & Peru .....	92
WBG 8 days	Ecuador & Its Galápagos Islands.....	88			

### BEFORE YOU GO

Know Before You Go .....	96	Globus Offers Additional Services.....	106
Frequently Asked Questions.....	98	SafetyNet Protection.....	107
Terms & Conditions.....	100		




# BEYOND EXPECTATIONS





## NO PLANNING, HASSLES, OR LINES


**No planning. No worries. No kidding.** A Globus journey is more than a holiday—it’s an investment in you. To ensure the greatest return on that investment, we plan a hassle-free, experience-filled, all-in-one holiday with everything you’d want and expect, including:


** SIGHTSEEING & VIP ACCESS**  
Your Globus tour always includes the major attractions. In fact, Globus offers you more included features and behind-the-scenes local experiences than any other tour operator—plus, you get special VIP access at the must-see sites. We actually take you inside Latin America’s most awe-inspiring places—right to the head of the line and through the front door. Our itineraries clearly indicate inside visits and special features in UPPERCASE.

** TOUR DIRECTORS & LOCAL GUIDES**  
With Globus, you travel in the company of genuine local experts—Tour Directors, Cruise Directors, and Local Guides—who are actually from the region through which you’re travelling. All along the way, they share their vast knowledge of the areas and can point you in the right direction to help you get the most out of your free time.


** MEALS**  
Food and wine tastings, and traditional meals at local restaurants and local homes help you experience your destination’s culture through its cuisine.


** SUPERIOR HOTELS**  
Selected for their comfort, beauty, and proximity to key sites, these hotels feature twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower (hotel and city taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling included).

** TRANSPORTATION**  
Private deluxe touring motorcoach with air-conditioning and extra leg room.

** GlobusGO**  
Our free GlobusGO mobile app puts the world at your fingertips. Log in to check hotel information and review your itinerary up to 45 days prior to your Globus holiday. While travelling, get entertainment, sightseeing, dining, and shopping suggestions for each destination. With built-in GPS navigation, you’ll have the direction you need.

** HEADSETS**  
Included headsets for sightseeing on most tours give you the freedom to roam through some of South America’s most famous attractions without missing a moment of fascinating commentary by your expert Tour Director or Local Guide.

** LOCAL FAVOURITES<sup>SM</sup>**  
Globus helps you get out there and really experience South and Central America! We take you behind the scenes to spotlight what makes each destination unique—introducing you to the local haunts, traditions, and flavours.

** PLUS...**  
Discounts for groups, young travellers, triple rooms, early bookings, add-a-tour, and frequent travellers; helpful travel documents; and more!





INCLUDED FEATURES.  
EXCLUSIVE EXPERIENCES.

**LF** If you're like most travellers, you want to do more than simply see your destination. You want to see how the locals live and experience those authentic customs yourself. Globus takes you behind the scenes and off the beaten path for hands-on, in-depth local experiences. We call these Local Favourites, and we've thoughtfully selected them so you can experience Latin America like an insider.

To see which Local Favourites are included on each tour, just look for the **LF** icons on the holiday pages.

# BEYOND THE TYPICAL WITH LOCAL FAVOURITES<sup>SM</sup>



Learn how to make traditional Argentinean *empanadas* in Buenos Aires on "South American Odyssey"—see page 26.



Take a cooking class in Costa Rica to learn how to make some traditional recipes on "Natural Wonders of Costa Rica"—see page 38.



Enjoy an exclusive cocktail party atop Sugar Loaf Mountain at sunset on "South America Getaway"—see page 22.



Get up close to Magellan penguins during a visit to a penguin colony near Ushuaia on "Patagonia: Journey to the End of the World"—see page 30.



Spend time with a local family in their Andean village home for a glimpse into rural Peruvian life on "Peru Splendors"—see page 14.



Learn to Tango during a lesson in Buenos Aires on "Spirit of South America"—see page 34.

NOTE: For operational reasons, Local Favourite venues selected for each itinerary may be subject to change.

GLOBUS.COM.AU 7



WE CHOOSE THE RIGHT ELEMENTS



YOU'RE IN GOOD HANDS WITH YOUR EXPERT TOUR DIRECTOR

# SO YOU CAN JUST ENJOY

## WE HANDLE ALL THE DETAILS.

Globus escorted tours provide the ultimate peace of mind as you travel without worrying about the details. Because of our volume buying power, you enjoy unmatched value when it comes to your hotels, transfers, inside visits of must-see attractions, and intra-holiday air. You even have the option to personalise your trip with extra days, pre- and post-extensions, and additional optional excursions.



### THE PERFECT HOTELS

Great trips deserve great accommodations in great locations, so that's what we deliver... every time. At the end of each busy day of sightseeing, all you have to do is step off your motorcoach and into the hotel lobby.

No wrestling with suitcases or standing in line. Your Tour Director handles check-in, hands you your key, and ensures your baggage is delivered right to your guestroom. We even take care of portage gratuities for you. And with your hotels often within mere steps of Latin America's greatest attractions, you'll never waste precious holiday time getting to the sites you want to see most. For example, in the Amazon you will stay at a lodge surrounded by the tropical jungle, virgin forests, and exotic wildlife!



### PLANES, TRAINS & OUT OF THIS WORLD

It's not about just getting from point A to point B—we make getting there and getting around part of the fun! From yachts, motorboats, and canoes to cruise ships, trains, and planes, your journey will be sheer magic as we take you to

encounter Central & South America's fascinating people and places.



### GET MORE THAN A "TASTE" OF YOUR DESTINATION

Nothing reveals a destination like its food. Start each day with a hearty included breakfast, then sample the local fare on your own. Selected culinary highlights—tailored to

each holiday—may include welcome and farewell dinners, food-and-wine tastings, and fine dinners at local restaurants. Enjoy...

- dinner at one of Lima's finest historic mansions
- a Brazilian *churrascaria* dinner in Rio
- a cooking lesson in Costa Rica to learn how to make traditional dishes
- traditional *empanadas* and a barbecue lunch prepared by *gauchos* in Argentina
- freshly caught fish from the Amazon River
- a gourmet dinner at one of the finest restaurants in the Machu Picchu area

...and more! See tour pages in this brochure for specifics.

### TRIP SCALE

Leisurely ☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ On the Go  
Because Globus offers so many holiday options, we've added a Trip Scale to our itinerary pages to make it easy to determine the pace and sightseeing ratings at a glance.





SUGARLOAF MOUNTAIN, BRAZIL



# IT'S YOUR HOLIDAY. ENJOY IT YOUR WAY.

## LEAVE OVER-SCHEDULING AT HOME.

When you holiday, you're not only travelling to new and exciting places, you're also taking a break from everyday life and hectic schedules—which is why we don't schedule every moment for you. You deserve the freedom to explore on your own, the time to browse those little shops for the perfect memento, and unhurried time to relax at a sidewalk café with a glass of wine or a decadent pastry. At Globus, we build free time into every itinerary so you can make your holiday exactly what you want it to be.

### MAKE IT PERSONAL WITH MyACCOUNT OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS

Maybe you're an art lover, a foodie, a history buff, or a music aficionado. MyACCOUNT lets you personalise your tour to fit your passions and interests with a creative menu of optional excursions and activities. Whether you enjoy sampling wine or seeing wildlife; a night at the theatre or a day of outdoor adventure, MyACCOUNT has the right options that allow you to put your signature on your holiday. Choose to...

- zip along suspension cables above the rainforest canopy in Costa Rica's Arenal
- cruise along the Rio de la Plata to see the Delta Islands and estuary, as well as the elite area of the Tigre near Buenos Aires, where many of the Porteños summer
- travel to a local favela in Rio de Janeiro for a glimpse into Brazilian daily life for 20% of its population
- taste Chile's world-famous wines, and tour a local vineyard
- get a close-up photo of a toucan or scarlet macaw at a bird sanctuary in Iguassu Falls
- float down El Fuerte River in search of indigenous wildlife

These optional excursions—plus, many more—are available at [Globusfamily.com.au](https://www.globusfamily.com.au). And best of all, you can make your selections, and even prepay, in advance online.





# WE'VE SPENT THE LAST 92 YEARS PLANNING YOUR HOLIDAY

## OUR STORY BEGAN OVER NINE DECADES AGO.

When you select a Globus holiday, you're choosing a company that has defined the way today's travellers experience the world. It all began on a spring day in 1928. While using his family's rowboat to transport lumber across beautiful Lake Lugano in Switzerland, Antonio Mantegazza became inspired to share the stories of his home with others. He soon began transporting tourists instead...and Globus was born.


**THE WORLD'S MOST HIGHLY AWARDED TOUR OPERATOR**  
When you do things the right way for the right reasons, people notice. By delivering an outstanding travel experience and focusing on our travellers—every time—we've earned more accolades than any other tour operator.

### IN PARTNERSHIP WITH:



**CARING FOR THE PLACES WE'RE SHARING WITH YOU**  
Globus family of brands is committed to sustainable travel practices. We make it our responsibility to protect the people and places we visit and cherish around the world with a range of environmental, social, and economic initiatives.

**The Ocean Cleanup**  
Help Rid the World's Oceans of Plastic  
We are proud to announce our partnership with The Ocean Cleanup: a non-profit organisation focused on ridding the world's oceans of plastic. When you select e-documents over printed travel itineraries, we not only reduce paper, plastic use and waste, but also make a financial contribution to The Ocean Cleanup to aid in their efforts to clean the world's oceans. Together, we can work to create a cleaner planet.

 **Tourism Cares**  
For 2020, Globus has targeted several iconic destinations for preservation/restoration funding, including **The Mountain Institute in Peru**, supporting the training of local women as guides and promoting community-based programs along the Inca Trail.  
[TourismCares.org](https://TourismCares.org)



# DREAM. BOOK. SAVE.

AT THE GLOBUS FAMILY OF BRANDS, WE'RE ALL ABOUT MAKING TRAVEL EASIER - ON YOU AND YOUR HOLIDAY BUDGET - WITH SAVINGS OPTIONS:

- SAVE  
UP TO 10%

**BOOK EARLY & SAVE<sup>1</sup>**  
With Globus, planning ahead pays off. Book your 2020 Globus South America holiday early and save 10% off the land only portion of your tour when booked by November 26, 2019, or save 7.5% between November 27, 2019 and January 28, 2020, or save 5% when booked between January 29, 2020 and April 28, 2020.
- SAVE  
UP TO \$275

**TRAVEL AGAIN AND SAVE MORE!<sup>2</sup>**  
Receive up to a \$275 per person travel credit when you travel with the Globus family of brands. Your Welcome Back Credit can be used on a 2020 or 2021 Globus, Cosmos, Monograms or Avalon Waterways holiday booked and deposited within 2 years of credit issue date and is combinable with most other consumer promotions. It pays to travel again with the Globus family of brands!
- SAVE 5%

**SECOND TOUR DISCOUNT<sup>3</sup>**  
It pays to travel more often! Book two Globus holidays travelling in the same year and receive 5% off the land portion of your second or subsequent tour. And if you take three tours, you save 5% on each of your next two. And when you book that second or third tour back to back, we'll even throw in free transfers!
- SAVE 5%

**BIG SAVINGS FOR SMALL GROUPS<sup>4</sup>**  
Travelling with family and friends has always been rewarding, and now the rewards can really pile up. Small groups of 5, 6, or 7 can save 5% per person off the land-only portion of Globus holidays. And don't forget: in groups of 8 to 15, one person travels at half-price; in a group of 16+, one person travels free. So, bring others along and multiply the fun—and the savings!
- SAVE  
UP TO 10%

**YOUNG TRAVELLER DISCOUNTS<sup>5</sup>**  
With Globus, travel is definitely a family affair. Young travellers ages 8-17 receive a 10% discount on the land-only portion of their Globus or Cosmos holidays.
- SAVE WHEN  
3 TRAVEL

**TRIPLE ROOM REDUCTION<sup>6</sup>**  
You can also save when three people travel together and share accommodations. Refer to the itinerary pages for the specific reduction per tour.

<sup>1</sup> 10% per person discount based on the land-only portion of the core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees tips, or supplements. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by November 26, 2019, for travel in 2020. Or book between November 27, 2019 and January 28, 2020 to receive a 7.5% per person discount. Or book between January 29, 2020 and April 28, 2020 to receive a 5% per person discount. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Not applicable to Custom Tours or Private Touring. Not applicable on Escapes by Globus and 2020 Oberammergau tours. Offer is not combinable with other promotions, except the Welcome Back Credit. Offer reliant on space availability. Applies to new 2020 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Additional restrictions may apply. Offer may be withdrawn at any time.

<sup>2</sup> The Welcome Back Credit will be awarded upon completion of Globus family of brands holidays. Credit amount can only be applied to the land/cruise or cruise only portion of a new Globus family of brands holiday (excluding Escapes by Globus, 2020 Oberammergau, Monograms City Getaways, Cosmos Lite, and Custom/Charter holidays). Credit amount is per person and must be redeemed for a future holiday with a deposit within 2 years from date of credit issue. Bookings can be made by calling the Globus family of brands, or by contacting your preferred travel agent. Passenger name or past invoice number is required to redeem the credit. Combinable with all applicable consumer promotions except those with any Globus family of brands special discount programs of the holiday price. Credit is not redeemable for cash, non-refundable deposit, airfare, transfers, travel insurance, prepaid gratuities, pre/post nights, or optional excursions and is non-transferrable. Valid for all participating Globus family of brands offices. Additional restrictions may apply.

<sup>3</sup> Discount on the land-only portion of core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees, tips, and supplements. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Multiple tours must travel within the same calendar year and must be booked at the same time. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 31, 2020. Discount is calculated off the least expensive tour. Discount on the second tour not combinable with any other offer, including the Welcome Back Credit. Offer reliant on space availability, and applies to new 2020 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Not applicable to Custom Tours. Not applicable on Escapes by Globus and 2020 Oberammergau tours. Additional restrictions may apply. Free transfer applies when you book two consecutive Globus holidays, and transfers you to the starting hotel of the second holiday when it is within the same city where your first holiday ends. This also applies when you need extra nights to connect to your second holiday and you book them with the Globus family of brands.

<sup>4</sup> Travelling party of 5, 6, or 7 must travel from same origination point and must be advised at the time of booking. Discount on the land-only portion of core tour, not including extra night accommodations, extensions, taxes/fees, tips, and supplements. Booking must be made, under deposit, and discount applied by December 31, 2020, for travel in 2020. Does not apply to Cosmos, Monograms, or Avalon Waterways. Not combinable with any other offer or discount, except the Welcome Back Credit. Not applicable on Escapes by Globus and 2020 Oberammergau tours. Not combinable with other group allowances. Travellers already travelling at a discount, such as children, do not count toward the party total. Offer reliant on space availability, and applies to new 2020 bookings only. Full cancellation penalties will apply. Additional restrictions may apply.

<sup>5</sup> 10% off Young Traveller discount based on full land-only cost of the trip. Does not apply to Avalon Waterways. To receive the Young Traveller discount, the age of the traveller must qualify at the commencement of travel. Discount is applicable to any accommodation. Children under the age of 2 are free of charge on Monograms packages. Additional restrictions may apply. 10% discount does not apply to cruises or Galapagos hotels.

<sup>6</sup> Triple Room Reduction available on most Globus tours, but check tour itinerary pages for availability and reduction amounts. Also applies to most Monograms packages and select Cosmos Tours—check tour/package Dates & Prices for details. Does not apply to Avalon Waterways.



PERU SPLENDORS 8 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TAKE A BREAK TRIP SCALE Leisurely On the Go

LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

SIGHTSEEING & MORE

LIMA Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit San Francisco Monastery; visit a local Peruvian food market; welcome dinner at a local Peruvian restaurant

SACRED VALLEY Mother Earth Ceremony with a shaman; visit Awanakancha and Pisac; visit Ollantaytambo and a local home for a glimpse into rural Peruvian life

MACHU PICCHU Take the Vistadome train through the Urubamba Valley; sightseeing with a Local Guide and a second entrance to the ruins on your second day in Machu Picchu

CUSCO Sightseeing with a Local Guide; participate in a celebratory pasacalle (Andean parade); visit the cathedral, Santo Domingo Monastery, Kenko, and the Temple of Sacsayhuaman; farewell dinner

PERU'S AMAZON EXTENSION Enjoy three nights in the Peruvian Amazon

GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS EXTENSION Sightseeing in Quito; 3-night Galápagos Islands cruise

AREQUIPA & COLCA CANYON EXTENSION Guided sightseeing of Arequipa & Colca Canyon

HOTELS LIMA Casa Andina Select Miraflores (F), SACRED VALLEY Posada del Inca Yuca (F), MACHU PICCHU El Mapi by Inkaterra (F), CUSCO Sonesta Hotel Cusco (SF); PERU'S AMAZON EXTENSION: PUERTO MALDONADO Inkaterra Hacienda Concepción (BA); GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION: QUITO Hilton Colón (SF), GALÁPAGOS CRUISE Galápagos Legend (F), GUAYAQUIL Hilton Colón Guayaquil (MD); AREQUIPA & COLCA CANYON EXTENSION: AREQUIPA Casa Andina Premium Arequipa (D), COLCA CANYON Colca Lodge (SF)

MEALS Breakfast (B) daily, 2 lunches (L), 4 three-course dinners (D) including a welcome dinner in Lima and a farewell dinner in Cusco; Peru's Amazon Extension: 10 additional meals; Galápagos Extension: 11 additional meals; Arequipa & Colca Canyon Extension: 6 additional meals

HEADSETS Throughout the tour

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

EXTRA NIGHTS in Lima and Guayaquil

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY to Peru's Amazon, the Galápagos Islands, and Colca Canyon (Tours SOQ, SOE, SOE3, SOY, and SOY3)

MyACCOUNT Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

Globus, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has helped fund the training of local women to become guides on the Inca Trail in conjunction with The Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this holiday.

NOTES: Want to see more of Peru? See "Legacy of the Incas" on page 18.

Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.



LIMA MAIN SQUARE



DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.

Arrive in Lima, where you will be met by your Tour Director.

DAY 2 LIMA.

This afternoon, your Local Guide focuses on the city's colonial heritage during a WALKING TOUR. Start at the Plaza de Armas to see the Government Palace and the cathedral. From here, stroll to the venerable SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY with its splendid 17th-century cloister murals. For a special treat, stop at a LOCAL PERUVIAN FOOD MARKET to get a real taste of life for the local people. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner at one of Lima's Peruvian restaurants with your fellow travelling companions. (B,D)

DAY 3 LIMA–CUSCO–SACRED VALLEY.

Fly to Cusco, the impressive Andean city that was once the capital of the Inca Empire. Head into the Sacred Valley of the Incas, where you will have lunch and experience an El Pago a la Tierra, or MOTHER EARTH CEREMONY, performed by a local shaman. These ceremonies, thanking Mother Earth and asking for good health and safe travels, have been practiced in Peru since before the arrival of the Incas. Next, stop at AWANAKANCHA to meet local families who preserve the ancient technique of Pre-Columbian weaving using South American camelid fibres. Here is your chance to get up close to the various camelids, including alpaca, llama, guanaco, and vicuña, indigenous to the region. Continue to PISAC, an old mountain village, where you will have free time to shop its famous market for local wares such as alpaca sweaters and blankets, jewellery, or hand-painted ornamental dishes and vases. Stay in the Sacred Valley tonight, and enjoy a special dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 SACRED VALLEY–MACHU PICCHU.

This morning, visit the Inca Fortress of OLLANTAYTAMBO, followed by the opportunity to visit a HOME, meet some of the locals, and experience their way of life. Next, board the Vistadome TRAIN for a short journey through the lush Urubamba Valley. Then, transfer to a motorcoach for the ascent to legendary MACHU PICCHU, the "Lost City of the Incas," high above the steep valley overlaid with dense tropical jungle. Your Local Guide will bring you closer to the lives and mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures built by the Pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land. Tonight, stay at a nearby hotel. (B,D)

DAY 5 MACHU PICCHU–CUSCO.

Your entrance to MACHU PICCHU is included for a second day. Enjoy the tranquility of the morning, with free time to wander the ruins at your own pace and experience the magic that is Machu Picchu. After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by TRAIN TRIP and continue on to Cusco. (B,L)





SACSAYHUAMAN

**DAY 6 CUSCO.**  
This morning, learn more about the Incas and their struggle against invading Spaniards on your Cusco CITY TOUR, with visits to the imposing CATHEDRAL and the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY. A **LF** special treat is in store for you when you are greeted by a group of Andean musicians dressed in colourful Inca textiles. They will escort you on a PASACALLE (Andean Parade) through Cusco while playing traditional music and performing ancient dances—an experience you won’t soon forget! Also visit the semi-circular KENKO AMPHITHEATRE with its stone altars and labyrinth of passages, and the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN, perched on a hillside overlooking Cusco. It remains unfathomable how and when this fortress of gigantic stones—with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons—was built. The remainder of your day is free to explore at your leisure. Tonight, enjoy a special farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

**LF LOCAL FAVOURITE<sup>SM</sup>** EXPERIENCE A MOTHER EARTH CEREMONY PERFORMED BY A LOCAL SHAMAN.



**DAY 7 CUSCO–LIMA.**  
Board a flight to Lima, where the remainder of your afternoon is at leisure to explore the city. (B)

**DAY 8 LIMA.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

**TOUR SO DATES & PRICES** AUS  
**FROM \$3,671 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
8 days from Lima to Lima

<b>TOUR SOQ—FROM \$5,148 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES*</b>							
—12 days from Lima to Lima							
<b>TOUR SOE—FROM \$8,535 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES*</b>							
—13 days from Lima to Guayaquil							
<b>TOUR SOE3—FROM \$5,154 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES*</b>							
—11 days from Lima to Lima							
<b>TOUR SOY—FROM \$9,972 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES*</b>							
—17 days from Lima to Guayaquil							
<b>TOUR SOY3—FROM \$6,611 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES*</b>							
—15 days from Lima to Lima							

Departure Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Land Only*
0112	Sun 12 Jan	Sun 19 Jan	3671	0906	Sun 06 Sep	Sun 13 Sep	3671
0223	Sun 23 Feb	Sun 01 Mar	3671	0920	Sun 20 Sep	Sun 27 Sep	3671
0308	Sun 08 Mar	Sun 15 Mar	3671	0927	Sun 27 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3671
0322	Sun 22 Mar	Sun 29 Mar	3671	1004	Sun 04 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	3671
0405	Sun 05 Apr	Sun 12 Apr	3671	1018	Sun 18 Oct	Sun 25 Oct	3671
0419	Sun 19 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3671	1101	Sun 01 Nov	Sun 08 Nov	3671
0503	Sun 03 May	Sun 10 May	3671	1129	Sun 29 Nov	Sun 06 Dec	3671
0517	Sun 17 May	Sun 24 May	3671	<b>2021</b>			
0531	Sun 31 May	Sun 07 Jun	3671	0124	Sun 24 Jan	Sun 31 Jan	3841
0614	Sun 14 Jun	Sun 21 Jun	3671	0207	Sun 07 Feb	Sun 14 Feb	3841
0712	Sun 12 Jul	Sun 19 Jul	3671	0221	Sun 21 Feb	Sun 28 Feb	3841
0726	Sun 26 Jul	Sun 02 Aug	3671	0307	Sun 07 Mar	Sun 14 Mar	3841
0823	Sun 23 Aug	Sun 30 Aug	3671	0321	Sun 21 Mar	Sun 28 Mar	3841

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes.  
Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides: \$153. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid.  
Galápagos cruise extension price is based on a Standard Plus category cabin on the Galápagos Legend. Cabin upgrades are available; please call for pricing.  
Galápagos cruise extension price includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$168 value). Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: SO \$616; SOQ \$854; SOE from \$2,212 to \$2,338; SOE3 \$980; SOY from \$2,450 to \$2,597; SOY3 \$1,218  
Triple Room Reduction per person: SO \$14; SOQ \$14; SOE3 \$21; SOY3 \$21. Triple rooms are not available on SOE & SOY.  
**2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.**  
**Extra nights per person in Lima:**  
in single room \$185; in twin room \$106; in triple room \$98  
**Extra nights per person in Guayaquil:**  
in single room \$251; in twin room \$143

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY

PERU SPLENDORS  
8 DAYS  
CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA

START YOUR HOLIDAY IN PERU’S AMAZON WITH MoNoGRAMS TOUR SOQ—12 days from Lima to Lima



**DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.**  
Welcome to Lima!  
**DAY 2 LIMA–PUERTO MALDONADO–HACIENDA CONCEPCIÓN.**  
Fly to Puerto Maldonado. Embark on a MOTORBOAT RIDE up the Madre de Dios River to view the exotic wildlife. Arrive at your Amazon Jungle lodge and meet your Naturalist. After settling in, head out with your Naturalist for a WALK along nature trails to learn about primary and secondary rainforest. At dusk, take a CANOE RIDE to learn about the Amazonia river ecosystems, nocturnal animals’ behaviour, and the southern constellations. (B,L,D)

**DAY 3 HACIENDA CONCEPCIÓN.**  
Walk into the TAMBOPATA NATIONAL RESERVE with your Naturalist, then navigate by dugout canoe around LAKE SANDOVAL, a beautiful oxbow lake. Learn about the reserve’s conservation efforts and the animals that inhabit this lake, such as the endangered giant river otters, blue and yellow macaws, red howler monkeys, and black caimans. This afternoon, the CANOPY WALKWAY shows you a different perspective 100 feet above ground. After night falls, your Naturalist introduces you to the nocturnal animals of the Amazon. (B,L,D)  
**DAY 4 HACIENDA CONCEPCIÓN.**  
A short boat ride brings you to a NATIVE FARM where farmers use ancient methods to grow crops. Learn about local cultivation techniques and taste some of the produce. This afternoon, visit a CLAY LICK to observe wildlife from a blind to observe the normal routine of the fauna without disrupting the environment. (B,L,D)  
**DAY 5 HACIENDA CONCEPCIÓN–PUERTO MALDONADO–LIMA.**  
Return to Puerto Maldonado and fly to Lima, where the remainder of your day is at leisure, and join Day 1 of the “Peru Splendors” tour. (B)

ADD THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MoNoGRAMS TOUR SOE—13 days from Lima to Guayaquil



**DAYS 1 TO 6**  
Like Tour SO.  
**DAY 7 CUSCO–LIMA–QUITO, ECUADOR.**  
Fly to Quito, where the remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)  
**DAY 8 QUITO.**  
On a city tour, see INDEPENDENCE SQUARE with its CATHEDRAL and SAN FRANCISCO PLAZA CHURCH, and the BASILICA. (B)

and, if you’re lucky, you may catch a glimpse of a short-eared Owl. After lunch on board, visit DARWIN BAY to observe frigatebirds, red-footed boobies, herons, lava gulls, and many other bird species. (B,L,D)  
**DAY 11 CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ & SANTA FÉ ISLANDS.**  
Back at SANTA CRUZ, walk by a brackish lagoon where feeding flamingos are often found. Climb DRAGON HILL, an important nesting ground for endemic land iguanas, offering lovely views of the neighbouring islands. The forest is home to mockingbirds, Darwin’s finches, yellow warblers, and Galápagos doves. At SANTA FÉ, a large sea lion colony greets you on its white-sand beach. Walk through a cactus forest in search of the endemic Santa Fe land iguana, the largest in the islands and distinctively paler. This island is home to a number of endemic species, including the Galápagos hawk, Galápagos snake, a variety of finches, and one of the four species of Galápagos mockingbirds. (B,L,D)

**DAY 12 CRUISING: MOSQUERA ISLET–BALTRA (DISEMBARKATION)–GUAYAQUIL.**  
After breakfast, visit MOSQUERA ISLET located between North Seymour and Baltra Islands. This flat, sandy island has a large colony of sea lions and is an excellent site for observing shorebirds such as herons and lava gulls. Take a dip in the waters and snorkel to see the abundant sea life. Later, fly to Guayaquil, where the remainder of the day is at leisure. (B)  
**DAY 13 GUAYAQUIL.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

NOTE: Cruise extension not available on the Sept. 27 departure.

ADD AREQUIPA & COLCA CANYON TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MoNoGRAMS TOUR SOE3—11 days from Lima to Lima



**DAYS 1 TO 6**  
LIKE TOUR SO.  
**DAY 7 CUSCO–AREQUIPA.**  
Fly to Arequipa, known as the “White City,” as its buildings are made of sillar, a white volcanic rock found throughout the area. Upon arrival, a city TOUR of Arequipa shows off the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral, and the Jesuit CHURCH, considered the best example of the mestizo baroque style. (B)

cultivated by native Collaguas. After lunch, arrive in COLCA CANYON, an impressive geological formation carved out by the river. More than twice as deep as the Grand Canyon, Colca Canyon is one of the deepest in the world. Observe the spectacular terracing, considered among the most extensive in southern Peru. These terraces, which allow cultivation and meticulously controlled irrigation of the steep slopes of the canyon, were built by natives between the 9th and 14th centuries. (B,L)  
**DAY 9 COLCA CANYON.**  
This morning, visit CONDORS’ CROSS, an observation point where you have the possibility of observing the flight of the condor in its native habitat. From here, also enjoy the impressive Colca Canyon panorama. Next, visit the town of Yanque before returning to your hotel. (B,L)

**DAY 10 COLCA CANYON–AREQUIPA–LIMA.**  
Return to Arequipa and transfer to the airport for your return flight to Lima. (B,L)  
**DAY 11 LIMA.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD PERU’S AMAZON & THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MoNoGRAMS TOUR SOY—17 days from Lima to Guayaquil

NOTE: Cruise extension not available on the Sept. 23 departure.

ADD PERU’S AMAZON, AREQUIPA & COLCA CANYON TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MoNoGRAMS TOUR SOY3—15 days from Lima to Lima




LEGACY OF THE INCAS 12 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE  
You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☒ On the Go



LOCAL FAVOURITES™

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the  icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

■ SIGHTSEEING & MORE

**LIMA** Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit San Francisco Monastery and a  local Peruvian food market; welcome dinner at Casa Garcia Alvarado; farewell dinner

**SACRED VALLEY**  Enjoy a special lunch, complete with live Andean music and a Mother Earth Ceremony performed by a shaman; visit Pisac; visit Ollantaytambo and  a local home for a glimpse into rural Peruvian life

**MACHU PICCHU** Take the *Vistadome* train through the Urubamba Valley; sightseeing with a Local Guide and a second entrance to the ruins on your second day in Machu Picchu; Pisco Sour mixology lesson

**CUSCO** Sightseeing with a Local Guide; Inca King greeting; visit the cathedral and Santo Domingo Monastery, Kenko Temple, and the Temple of Sacsayhuaman

**LAKE TITICACA** Guided sightseeing to Taquile and the Uros Floating Islands

**SILLUSTANI** Visit the ruins;  learn about the lives of the local people

**PARACAS** Fly over the Nazca Lines; cruise to the Ballestas Islands

**PERU'S AMAZON EXTENSION** Enjoy three nights in the Peruvian Amazon

**GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS EXTENSION** Sightseeing in Quito; 4-night Galápagos Islands cruise

**CHICLAYO & TRUJILLO EXTENSION** Sightseeing of Sipan, Tucume, El Brujo, Sun & Moon Pyramids, and Chan Chan

■ **HOTELS** LIMA Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (MD), SACRED VALLEY Casa Andina Premium Valle Sagrado (SF), MACHU PICCHU Sumaq Hotel (MD), CUSCO Casa Andina Premium Cusco (F), PUNO Libertador Lake Titicaca (MF), PARACAS Doubletree Resort by Hilton Paracas (SF); PERU'S AMAZON EXTENSION: PUERTO MALDONADO Posada Amazonas (BA); GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION: QUITO Hilton Colón (SF), GALÁPAGOS CRUISE *Seaman Journey* (F), GUAYAQUIL Hilton Colón Guayaquil (MD); CHICLAYO & TRUJILLO EXTENSION: CHICLAYO Casa Andina Select Chiclayo (F), TRUJILLO Wyndham Costa Del Sol Trujillo (F)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 4 lunches (L), 8 three-course dinners (D) including a welcome dinner at a historic home and a farewell dinner in Lima; Peru's Amazon Extension: 10 additional meals; Galápagos Extension: 15 additional meals; Chiclayo & Trujillo Extension: 5 additional meals

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Lima and Guayaquil

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to Peru's Amazon, the Galápagos Islands, and Chiclayo & Trujillo (Tours SPQ, SPE, SPE2, SPY, and SPY2)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



Globus, in partnership with Tourism Cares™ has helped fund the training of local women to become guides on the Inca Trail in conjunction with The Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this holiday.

**NOTES:** *Don't have this much time? Check out "Peru Splendors" on page 14.*  
*Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.*





MACHU PICCHU




BALLESTAS ISLANDS

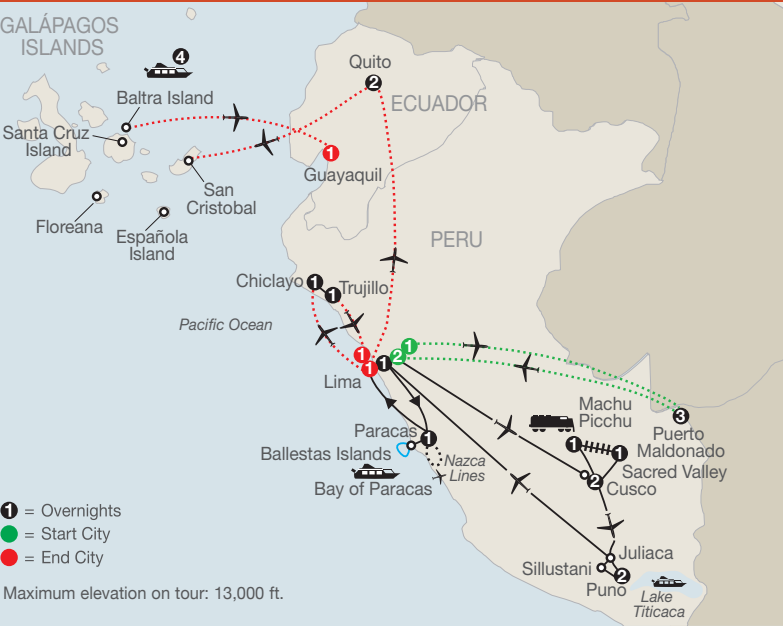
**DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.**  
Arrive in Lima, where you will be met by your Tour Director.

**DAY 2 LIMA.**  
This afternoon, your Local Guide focuses on the city's colonial heritage during a WALKING TOUR. Start at the Plaza de Armas to see the Government Palace and the cathedral. From here, stroll to the venerable SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY with its splendid 17th-century cloister murals. For a special treat, stop at a  LOCAL PERUVIAN FOOD MARKET to taste some typical Peruvian fruit and experience a bit of everyday life in Lima. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner with your fellow travelling companions at one of Lima's finest historic homes, CASA GARCIA ALVARADO. (B,D)

**DAY 3 LIMA–CUSCO–SACRED VALLEY.**  
Fly to Cusco, the impressive Andean city that was once the capital of the Inca Empire. Head into the Sacred Valley of the Incas, where you will enjoy a special lunch prepared exclusively for Globus guests at a private location. Here, enjoy a  live Andean band and experience a mystical *El Pago a la Tierra*, or MOTHER EARTH CEREMONY, performed by a local shaman. These ceremonies thanking Mother Earth and asking for good health and safe travels have been practiced in Peru since before the arrival of the Incas. Next, continue to PISAC, an old mountain village where you will have free time to shop for local wares, such as alpaca sweaters and blankets, jewellery, or hand-painted ornamental dishes and vases. Stay in the Sacred Valley tonight, and enjoy a special dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)

**DAY 4 SACRED VALLEY–MACHU PICCHU.**  
This morning, visit the Inca Fortress of OLLANTAYTAMBO, followed by the opportunity to visit a  HOME, meet some of the locals, and experience their traditional way of life. Next, board the *Vistadome* TRAIN for a short journey through the lush Urubamba Valley. Then, transfer to a motorcoach for the ascent to legendary MACHU PICCHU, the “Lost City of the Incas,” high above the steep valley overlaid with dense tropical jungle. Your Local Guide will bring you closer to the lives and mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures built by the Pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land. Tonight, learn how to mix the perfect Pisco Sour, Peru's national drink, before an exquisite dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)


**DAY 5 MACHU PICCHU–CUSCO.**  
Your entrance to MACHU PICCHU is included for a second day. Enjoy the tranquility of the morning, with free time to wander the ruins at your own pace and experience the magic that is Machu Picchu. After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by TRAIN RIDE and continue on to Cusco. (B,L)



**DAY 6 CUSCO.**  
This morning, learn more about the Incas and their struggle against invading Spaniards on your Cusco CITY TOUR, with visits to the imposing CATHEDRAL and the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY. During your city tour, you will be greeted by an INCA KING, so have your cameras ready! Also visit the semi-circular KENKO Temple with its stone altars and labyrinth of passages, and see the ancient site of Puca Pucara before the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN, perched on a hillside overlooking Cusco. It remains unfathomable how and when this fortress of gigantic stones—with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons—was built. The remainder of your day is free to explore at your leisure. Tonight, enjoy dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

**DAY 7 CUSCO–JULIACA–PUNO (LAKE TITICACA).**  
Board a flight to Juliaca, where you will continue to Puno on the shores of Lake Titicaca. (B,D)

**DAY 8 PUNO. EXCURSION TO LAKE TITICACA.**  
Today, take a motorboat trip to some of the more unique islands of LAKE TITICACA. Start with TAQUILE ISLAND, which was once part of the Inca Empire and was one of the last areas of Peru to be conquered by Spain in the 16th century. The Spanish banned traditional dress on the island, which is why the Spanish peasant dress can still be found today. Next, travel to the fascinating UROS ISLANDS, home to the Uros Indians, who were forced to live on the lake as the Inca Indians pushed farther into their territory. These islands are completely made by reeds and are continually added to as they disintegrate to the bottom of the lake. (B,L,D)

**DAY 9 PUNO–SILLUSTANI–JULIACA–LIMA.**  
Depart for Juliaca this morning, visiting the ruins of SILLUSTANI en route. At this pre-Incan burial ground, see where the ancient Aymaras buried their high priests in *chullpas*—above-ground, cylinder-shaped tombs dating back to the 1400s. While here,  spend some time with the locals, see their HOMES, learn how they work, what they eat, and gain a better understanding of their lives. Fly from Juliaca to Lima this afternoon. (B)

**DAY 10 LIMA–PARACAS. BALLESTAS ISLANDS CRUISE & NAZCA LINES.**  
Enjoy a scenic drive south along the Pan-American Highway to the Bay of Paracas. Embark on a CRUISE out to the Ballestas Islands, which are inhabited by a wide variety of sea mammals and exotic birds, including boobies, sea lions, and Humboldt penguins. The huge *Candelabro*, a candelabra-shaped etching on the Paracas cliffside, can also be seen as you cruise back to shore. Continue to the town of Pisco, the wine capital of Peru. Have your camera handy today as you board your aircraft for FLIGHTSEEING over the Nazca plains, which can only be appreciated





NAZCA LINES

by air. Your pilot will point out the mysterious markings known as the NAZCA LINES, a series of drawings of animals and geometric figures etched into the parched soil—some up to 1,000 feet long! Theories vary, but the most accepted belongs to German mathematician Maria Reiche, who dubbed the land the “astronomical calendar” of the ancient Peruvians. Enjoy dinner this evening at your hotel. (B,D)

**LOCAL FAVOURITE** TASTE PERUVIAN FRUIT AT A LOCAL MARKET.



**DAY 11 PARACAS–LIMA.**  
After some free time in Paracas, return to Lima today. Tonight, your Tour Director hosts a memorable farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

**DAY 12 LIMA.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

**TOUR SP DATES & PRICES**  
**FROM \$6,595 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
12 days from Lima to Lima

**TOUR SPQ—FROM \$8,112 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—16 days from Lima to Lima

**TOUR SPE—FROM \$13,333 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—19 days from Lima to Guayaquil

**TOUR SPE2—FROM \$8,233 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—15 days from Lima to Lima

**TOUR SPY—FROM \$14,796 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—23 days from Lima to Guayaquil

**TOUR SPY2—FROM \$9,702 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—19 days from Lima to Lima

Departure Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Lima	End Lima	Land Only*
0107	Tue 07 Jan	Sat 18 Jan	6595	1013	Tue 13 Oct	Sat 24 Oct	6595
0218	Tue 18 Feb	Sat 29 Feb	6595	1027	Tue 27 Oct	Sat 07 Nov	6595
0331	Tue 31 Mar	Sat 11 Apr	6595	1110	Tue 10 Nov	Sat 21 Nov	6595
0428	Tue 28 Apr	Sat 09 May	6595	2021			
0512	Tue 12 May	Sat 23 May	6595	0119	Tue 19 Jan	Sat 30 Jan	6945
0623	Tue 23 Jun	Sat 04 Jul	6595	0216	Tue 16 Feb	Sat 27 Feb	6945
0707	Tue 07 Jul	Sat 18 Jul	6595	0302	Tue 02 Mar	Sat 13 Mar	6945
0929	Tue 29 Sep	Sat 10 Oct	6595				

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes. Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides: \$223. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Galápagos cruise extension price is based on an oceanview cabin on the Seaman Journey. Cabin upgrades are available; please call for pricing. Galápagos cruise extension price includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$168 value). Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: SP \$1,274; SPQ \$1,561; SPE \$4,788 to \$5,068; SPE2 \$1,540; SPY \$5,075 to \$5,355; SPY2 \$1,827 Triple rooms are available at no reduction: SP, SPQ, SPE2 & SPY2. Triple rooms are not available on SPE & SPY. 2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020. Extra nights per person in Lima: in single room \$249; in twin room \$132; in triple room \$125 Extra nights per person in Guayaquil: in single room \$251; in twin room \$143.

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY

LEGACY OF THE INCAS  
12 DAYS  
CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA

START YOUR HOLIDAY IN PERU’S AMAZON WITH MONOGRAMS TOUR SPQ—16 days from Lima to Lima



**DAY 1 ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.**  
Welcome to Lima, where you will be met by a Monograms representative.

**DAY 2 LIMA–PUERTO MALDONADO–POSADA AMAZONAS.**  
Fly to Puerto Maldonado. Embark on a MOTORBOAT RIDE up the Tambopata River to your Amazon Jungle Lodge with your expert Naturalist. After settling in, participate in a night WALK with your

expert Naturalist to observe nocturnal wildlife. (B,L,D)

**DAY 3 POSADA AMAZONAS.**  
A boat trip and walk bring you to OXBOW LAKE to search for the resident giant river

otters, howler monkeys, macaws, and other fauna. Next, take a walk to the CANOPY TOWER to observe the forest and river and its inhabitants. This afternoon, visit a local FARM to meet local farmers and learn about the Amazon’s crops. Your guide will also teach you the medicinal uses of the area’s endemic plants. (B,L,D)

**DAY 4 POSADA AMAZONAS.**  
Visit a CLAY LICK and watch from a blind as parrots and macaws perch to eat clay. Also, visit a Brazil nut FARM & CAMP and learn how this nut is sustainably harvested and prepared for consumption. Later, visit a MAMMAL CLAY LICK, where peccary and other large mammals can often be found. (B,L,D)

**DAY 5 POSADA AMAZONAS–PUERTO MALDONADO–LIMA.**  
Return to Puerto Maldonado and fly to Lima, where the remainder of your day is at leisure, and join Day 1 of the “Legacy of the Incas” tour. (B)

ADD THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS TOUR SPE—19 days from Lima to Guayaquil



**DAYS 1 TO 11**  
LIKE TOUR SP.

**DAY 12 LIMA–QUITO, ECUADOR.**  
Fly to Quito, capital of Ecuador. (B)

**DAY 13 QUITO.**  
On an included city tour, see INDEPENDENCE SQUARE with its CATHEDRAL and SAN FRANCISCO PLAZA CHURCH, and the BASILICA. (B)

**DAY 14 QUITO–SAN CRISTOBAL (EMBARKATION)–CRUISING.**  
Fly to San Cristobal and embark the *Seaman Journey* for a 4-night CRUISE. This afternoon, visit the GALÁPAGOS DARWIN INTERPRETATION CENTER with your expert Naturalist and learn about ongoing conservation of the archipelago, its history, ecosystems, flora, and fauna. (B,L,D)

**DAY 15 CRUISING: SAN CRISTOBAL ISLAND.**  
Today, visit CERRO COLORADO TORTOISE RESERVE and learn about the island’s giant tortoise population and measures taken to help preserve and breed these endangered species. The centre includes a large corral, breeding centre, and interpretative trail, where it is possible to see different species of native and endemic plants as well as birds, such as the San Cristobal mockingbird, yellow warblers, many species of finch, and the Galápagos flycatcher. This afternoon, explore CERRO BRUJO, offering beautiful views of Kicker Rock and famous for being the first place Charles Darwin visited in the archipelago. Visit a lagoon, home to many migratory bird species, such as black-necked stilts, ruddy turnstones, whimbrels, and whitecheeked pintails. Also, enjoy snorkelling with the sea

lions and other marine life. (B,L,D)

**DAY 16 CRUISING: ESPAÑOLA ISLAND.**  
Today, join your Naturalist for excursions to Gardner Bay and Punta Suárez on ESPAÑOLA ISLAND, one of the oldest islands in the archipelago. Here, you will see the famous blowhole, as well as unique sea bird colonies, including the waved albatrosses (Apr.-Dec.), Nazca and blue-footed boobies, and Darwin’s finches. (B,L,D)

**DAY 17 CRUISING: FLOREANA ISLAND.**  
Wake up at FLOREANA ISLAND and visit CORMORANT POINT to see a brackish lagoon, which usually holds one of the largest flamingo populations in the Galápagos. The trail continues to a beautiful white-sand beach, one of the most important nesting sites of Green Pacific sea turtles. Enjoy a chance to snorkel among sea turtles, reef fish, sea lions, and even white-tipped reef sharks. This afternoon, visit POST OFFICE BAY, named for the wooden barrel that served as an informal post office for sailors passing through. Here, you may also encounter Darwin’s finches, yellow warblers, and lava lizards, and take advantage of another chance for great snorkelling. (B,L,D)

**DAY 18 CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ (DISEMBARKATION)–BALTRA–GUAYAQUIL.**  
After breakfast, disembark and transfer to the CHARLES DARWIN RESEARCH STATION, where the Galápagos giant tortoise breeding program helps preserve the fragile Galápagos environment. Learn how eggs are brought from the nearby Galápagos Islands, incubated artificially until the galápaguitos (little turtles) are born and then at the age of five are returned to their native areas. Fly to Guayaquil. (B)

**DAY 19 GUAYAQUIL.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD CHICLAYO & TRUJILLO TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS TOUR SPE2—15 days from Lima to Lima



**DAYS 1 TO 11**  
Like Tour SP.

**DAY 12 LIMA–CHICLAYO.**  
Take a morning flight to Chiclayo and begin with a visit to SIPAN, discovered in 1987 and considered one of the most important archaeological discoveries this century due to its intact tombs. Dating back to around 100 AD, these pyramid-shaped tombs made from *adobe* hold many similarities to those found in Egypt. A visit to the SIPAN MUSEUM shows a reconstruction of the tombs as well as the artifacts found inside them. Visit the TUCUME PYRAMIDS, where ancient mythology and legend envelops these 26 *adobe* pyramids that once served as a ceremonial complex. Many natives still fear the site, known locally as “Purgatory.” (B,L)

**DAY 13 CHICLAYO–TRUJILLO.**  
En route to Trujillo, visit EL BRUJO, a stepped pyramid believed to be used for religious ceremonies between the 1st and 7th centuries. At the museum, learn about and see the artifacts found in the tombs. (B)

**DAY 14 TRUJILLO–LIMA.**  
Visit the SUN & MOON PYRAMIDS, the largest Pre-Columbian structures in South America, and hear how and why human sacrifice was practiced here. Continue to CHAN CHAN, a well-planned metropolis and ancient capital of the Chimú Empire. This archaeological site is characterised by very tall walls, some of which are 26 feet high, that enclose each of the 11 citadels. After lunch on Huanchaco Beach, transfer to the airport for your return flight to Lima. (B,L)

**DAY 15 LIMA.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD PERU’S AMAZON & THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS TOUR SPY—23 days from Lima to Guayaquil

ADD PERU’S AMAZON, CHICLAYO & TRUJILLO TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS TOUR SPY2—19 days from Lima to Lima



# SOUTH AMERICA GETAWAY


9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.


TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☒ On the Go

## LOCAL FAVOURITES<sup>SM</sup>




Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the  icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

### SIGHTSEEING & MORE

**RIO DE JANEIRO** Cable-car ride up Sugar Loaf Mountain and  Sugar Loaf cocktail party; sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit Corcovado Mountain and the cathedral; *Churrascaria* dinner

**IGUASSU FALLS** Sightseeing with a Local Guide on both the Brazilian and Argentinean sides of Iguassu Falls; Ecological Jungle Train

**BUENOS AIRES** Walking tour; visit the Metropolitan Cathedral and Recoleta Cemetery;  *empanada* cooking class;  Tango lesson & show; farewell dinner;  visit a local *estancia*

**BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION** "Meeting of the Waters" cruise; visit a jungle island, monkey jungle reserve, and native Amazon village; guided canoe rides and jungle walks; Manaus guided city sightseeing, visit the Manaus Opera House and a local market

**SANTIAGO EXTENSION** Sightseeing with a Local Guide

**SANTIAGO & EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION** Santiago sightseeing; two days of sightseeing with a Local Guide on Easter Island

■ **HOTELS** RIO DE JANEIRO Sheraton Rio (D), IGUASSU FALLS Wish Resort (F), BUENOS AIRES Hilton Buenos Aires (D); BRAZILIAN AMAZON EXTENSION: MANAUS Blue Tree Manaus (F), AMAZON RESERVE Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); SANTIAGO EXTENSION: Hyatt Centric Las Condes (MD); SANTIAGO & EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION: SANTIAGO Hyatt Centric Las Condes (MD), EASTER ISLAND Hotel Hangaroa Eco Village & Spa (SF)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 1 lunch (L), 3 three-course dinners (D) including a *churrascaria* dinner in Rio, and a Tango and farewell dinner show in Buenos Aires; Brazilian Amazon Extension: 9 additional meals; Santiago Extension: 4 additional meals; Santiago & Easter Island Extension: 8 additional meals

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

## CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rio de Janeiro, Buenos Aires, Manaus, and Santiago

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to Brazil's Amazon, Santiago, and Santiago & Easter Island (Tours SBQ, SBE, SBE2, SBY, and SBY2)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.


**NOTES:** *Want to add Patagonia and Santiago to this holiday? Check out "South American Odyssey" on page 26.*

☐ *Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.*



IGUASSU FALLS

### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.

Welcome to South America's largest and most populous country. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and fellow travelling companions for a drive along famous Ipanema and Copacabana Beaches to the base of 1,300-foot-high SUGAR LOAF MOUNTAIN. Ascend by cable car to its summit, where you can savour spectacular vistas of the city. Next,  toast the start of a memorable holiday from atop Sugar Loaf Mountain with *caipirinhas*, a favourite Brazilian cocktail, during a welcome COCKTAIL PARTY.

### DAY 2 RIO DE JANEIRO.

Today, visit the statue of Christ the Redeemer crowning CORCOVADO MOUNTAIN, a rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay below. Take the scenic cog railway ride to its top, where a 360-degree panorama affords sweeping views. Proceed to bustling downtown Rio. View the Sambodromo and visit the CATHEDRAL. This afternoon, you may wish to join an optional trip into a local *favela* to see where 20% of Rio's population lives. Visits include a community centre and a school. This evening, it's off to a CHURRASCARIA for a feast of barbecued meats marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B,D)

### DAY 3 RIO DE JANEIRO.

Enjoy a day of leisure or consider an optional trip to historic Petropolis, once the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II and now a mountain resort. (B)

### DAY 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS.

A flight from Rio takes you to IGUASSU FALLS. Experience the clouds of spray, the incessant roar, and the surrounding luxuriant tropical growth that make this an unforgettable natural wonder. Head into Brazil's Iguassu National Park to enjoy the magnificent panorama of waterfalls from the Brazilian side. Your Local Guide introduces the spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrent. With some cataracts as high as 250 feet, Iguassu Falls is nothing short of hypnotic! (B,D)

### DAY 5 IGUASSU FALLS.

Today, journey to the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS, where you will take the ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN and enjoy a closer perspective on a walking tour of the falls. Meander along the walkways from atop the falls, and enjoy an exhilarating perspective looking over the precipice of the falls as the water plunges to the rocks below. You will also have the chance to walk through the rainforest on the lower falls trails that will bring you up close to some of the smaller falls. Return to the hotel, where the remainder of the day is at your leisure. (B)

### DAY 6 IGUASSU FALLS-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

Today, fly to Buenos Aires. After arriving, an orientation walk acquaints you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards and outdoor cafés. (B)

SOUTH AMERICA GETAWAY  
9 DAYS

GLOBUS  
PANORAMA



 **LOCAL FAVOURITE<sup>SM</sup>** ENJOY A TANGO LESSON IN BUENOS AIRES.







CASA ROSADA

**DAY 7 BUENOS AIRES.**  
Your sightseeing starts in La Boca, a colourful district and site of the city’s first port. Take a short walking tour of this unique neighbourhood and then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and a popular gathering spot for artists. At Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President’s Pink House) and the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, housing San Martin’s Mausoleum. Drive past the ornate Teatro Colón opera house before reaching RECOLETA CEMETERY, burial site of Eva Perón. Next, learn how to make a traditional Argentinean dish during your **🍴 EMPANADA COOKING CLASS**. After an afternoon at leisure, top off the evening at a famous TANGO CLUB. Start with a **🍴 DANCE LESSON**, followed by farewell dinner featuring Argentine steaks and other local specialties, and end with a show featuring flawless performances of Latin America’s most sensuous dance—the Tango! (B,D)

**🍴 LOCAL FAVOURITE™** VISIT AN ESTANCIA TO SEE WHAT LIFE IS LIKE FOR THE GAUCHOS OF ARGENTINA.



**DAY 8 BUENOS AIRES. EXCURSION TO THE PAMPAS.**  
Today, head into the heart of the *pampas* (grasslands) and immerse yourself in the atmosphere of rural, country life at a working **🍴 ARGENTINE ESTANCIA** (ranch). After a traditional welcome with *empanadas* and local beverages, get acquainted with the lifestyle of real *gauchos* (cowboys) on a horseback ride or carriage ride through the *pampas*. Later, at lunch, enjoy a colourful feast, complete with world-renowned Argentine beef, salad, desserts, local wine, and live music and dance by the *gauchos* themselves. Top off the day with a horsemanship show by the *gauchos* before saying *adiós* to the countryside and heading back to the city. (B,L)

**DAY 9 BUENOS AIRES.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

**TOUR SB DATES & PRICES** AUS  
**FROM \$4,232 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
9 days from Rio de Janeiro to Buenos Aires

<b>TOUR SBQ—FROM \$6,046 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES*</b> —13 days from Manaus to Buenos Aires				<b>TOUR SBE—FROM \$5,420 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES*</b> —12 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago			
<b>TOUR SBE2—FROM \$7,956 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES*</b> —15 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago				<b>TOUR SBY—FROM \$7,227 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES*</b> —16 days from Manaus to Santiago			
<b>TOUR SBY2—FROM \$9,753 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES*</b> —19 days from Manaus to Santiago							
Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Buenos Aires	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Buenos Aires	Land Only*
0107	Tue 07 Jan	Wed 15 Jan	4232	1020	Tue 20 Oct	Wed 28 Oct	4232
0211	Tue 11 Feb	Wed 19 Feb	4232	1103	Tue 03 Nov	Wed 11 Nov	4232
0303	Tue 03 Mar	Wed 11 Mar	4232	<b>2021</b>			
0324	Tue 24 Mar	Wed 01 Apr	4232	0119	Tue 19 Jan	Wed 27 Jan	4422
0428	Tue 28 Apr	Wed 06 May	4232	0126	Tue 26 Jan	Wed 03 Feb	4422
0707	Tue 07 Jul	Wed 15 Jul	4232	0202	Tue 02 Feb	Wed 10 Feb	4422
0929	Tue 29 Sep	Wed 07 Oct	4232	0223	Tue 23 Feb	Wed 03 Mar	4422
1006	Tue 06 Oct	Wed 14 Oct	4232	0309	Tue 09 Mar	Wed 17 Mar	4422
1013	Tue 13 Oct	Wed 21 Oct	4232				

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes. Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides: \$172. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid.  
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: SB \$1085; SBQ \$1,526; SBE \$1,463; SBE2 \$1,932; SBY \$1,904; SBY2 \$2,373  
Triple rooms reduction per person: SB & SBQ \$42. Triple rooms are not available on SBE, SBE2, SBY and SBY2.

**2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.**  
**Extra nights per person in Rio de Janeiro:**  
in single room \$309; in twin room \$162; in triple room \$176  
**Extra nights per person in Buenos Aires:**  
in single room \$283; in twin room \$150; in triple room \$115  
**Extra nights per person in Manaus:**  
in single room \$192; in twin room \$112; in triple room \$90  
**Extra nights per person in Santiago:**  
in single room \$297; in twin room \$172

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY

**SOUTH AMERICA GETAWAY**  
9 DAYS **GLOBUS PANORAMA**

START YOUR HOLIDAY IN BRAZIL’S AMAZON WITH MoNoGRAMS TOUR SBQ—13 days from Manaus to Buenos Aires



**DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MANAUS, BRAZIL.**  
Welcome to Brazil where you will be met by a Monograms representative. (D)  
**DAY 2 MANAUS–AMAZON JUNGLE.**  
Today your “Meeting of the Waters” tour passes the British-built Customs House and floating port. CRUISE along the chocolate-coloured Rio Negro to its confluence with the yellow-gray Rio Solimões, where the two rivers form the mighty Amazon. For four miles, the differently coloured bodies of water flow side by side and never mix! Explore a JUNGLE ISLAND

(water levels permitting) with fascinating native flora and fauna before arriving at the Ecopark Jungle Lodge in the Amazon rainforest. (B,L,D)  
**DAY 3 AMAZON JUNGLE.**  
Accompanied by a Naturalist, enjoy a WALK to see the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, sail up the river to an AMAZON VILLAGE to learn about local traditions, costumes, and culture. Try your hand at piranha fishing! Later, visit the MONKEY JUNGLE RESERVE, where researchers work to rehabilitate primates like spider, squirrel, woolly, and capuchin monkeys and reintroduce them to the jungle. This evening, venture back out on a canoe with your Naturalist to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night, with the possibility to spot caimans (or other night creatures). (B,L,D)  
**DAY 4 AMAZON JUNGLE–RIO DE JANEIRO.**  
This morning, depart the Ecopark for a guided sightseeing of Manaus to view vestiges of its glory days during the rubber boom. Visit the OPERA HOUSE and a bustling LOCAL MARKET. Continue to the airport for your flight to Rio and an overnight. (B)  
**DAY 5 RIO DE JANEIRO.**  
Enjoy free time in Rio before meeting your Tour Director this afternoon for the included activities on Day 1 of the “South America Getaway” tour. (B)

ADD SANTIAGO TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MoNoGRAMS TOUR SBE—12 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago



**DAYS 1 TO 8**  
Like Tour SB.  
**DAY 9 BUENOS AIRES–SANTIAGO, CHILE.**  
Fly over the Andes to Santiago, Chile’s capital, where you will be met at the airport by a Globus representative. This country is more than 10 times longer than wide, with 2,650 miles of beautiful Pacific coastline. (B,D)

**DAY 10 SANTIAGO.**  
Step back into the 16th century as your Local Guide traces the city’s history and heritage. Start at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, before visiting the Plaza de Armas, the in square, with a visit to the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. The afternoon and evening are at your leisure. This evening, consider the optional Chilean Folkloric Dinner Show. (B)  
**DAY 11 SANTIAGO.**  
Today is free to explore on your own or to take an optional excursion to the beautiful coastal region west of Santiago. Drive through the hills of Chile’s wine country to the port of Valparaíso, then along the coast to Viña del Mar. This chic seaside resort with palm tree-lined avenues and lovely villas truly deserves the sobriquet “Pearl of the Pacific.” (B)  
**DAY 12 SANTIAGO.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD SANTIAGO & EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MoNoGRAMS TOUR SBE2—15 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago



**DAYS 1 TO 10**  
Like Tour SBE.  
**DAY 11 SANTIAGO–EASTER ISLAND.**  
Fly from Santiago to Easter Island, considered the world’s largest open-air museum, boasting over 400 moai, ruins, and temples. (B)  
**DAY 12 EASTER ISLAND.**  
Your first stop on your private tour will be AHU VAIHU, where eight

quarry, you’ll find 394 statues in various stages of completion. It appears that the moai production was abruptly abandoned, leaving us a frozen snapshot that reveals how the moai were carved out of volcanic rocks. At AHU TONGARIKI, see 15 beautifully restored moai, and at AHU TE PITO KURA, see the largest moai ever transported and erected. Last stop is the beach of Anakena, where King Hotu Matu’a first landed on Rapa Nui. (B,L)  
**DAY 13 EASTER ISLAND.**  
This morning, your private tour visits the Rano Kau volcano, with a caldera that contains one of the island’s freshwater lakes. At the nearby ceremonial village of ORONGO, see the restored houses and remains of an ancient Ahu. Head to Ana Kai Tagata, an ancient cave with wall paintings on the rock. This afternoon, visit AHU AKIVI, with seven restored moais in the middle of the island. According to legend, the statues represent the seven scouts sent to Easter Island by King Hotu Matu’a. Finally, visit the PUNA PAU topknot quarry with its red scoria stone, where the Pukaos on top of the moai were made. (B)  
**DAY 14 EASTER ISLAND–SANTIAGO.**  
Return to Santiago for a final night in Chile. (B)  
**DAY 15 SANTIAGO.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD BRAZIL’S AMAZON & SANTIAGO TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MoNoGRAMS TOUR SBY—16 days from Manaus to Santiago

ADD BRAZIL’S AMAZON, SANTIAGO & EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MoNoGRAMS TOUR SBY2—19 days from Manaus to Santiago



# SOUTH AMERICAN ODYSSEY

16 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☐☒ On the Go

## LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the **LF** icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

### SIGHTSEEING & MORE

**RIO DE JANEIRO** Cable-car ride up Sugar Loaf Mountain and **LF** Sugar Loaf cocktail party; sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit Corcovado Mountain and the cathedral; *Churrascaria* dinner

**IGUASSU FALLS** Sightseeing with a Local Guide on both the Brazilian and Argentinean sides of Iguassu National Park; Ecological Jungle Train

**BUENOS AIRES** Walking tour; visit the Metropolitan Cathedral and Recoleta Cemetery; **LF** *empanada* cooking class; **LF** Tango lesson & show; **LF** visit a local *estancia*

**BARILOCHE** Sightseeing with a Local Guide; chairlift to Cerro Campanario; **LF** Andes lake crossing

**PUERTO MONTT** Sightseeing tour

**SANTIAGO** Guided city sightseeing; visit the cathedral; visit Concha y Toro Winery; farewell dinner

**BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION** "Meeting of the Waters" cruise; visit a jungle island, monkey jungle reserve, and native Amazon village; guided canoe rides and jungle walks; Manaus guided city sightseeing, visit the Opera House and a local market

**PERU EXTENSION** Sightseeing with Local Guides in Lima, Cusco, Sacred Valley, and Machu Picchu; visit the San Francisco Monastery, Larco Herrera Museum, Kenko, Pisac, Sacsayhuaman, Ollantaytambo, Cusco Cathedral, and Santo Domingo Monastery

**EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION** Two days of guided sightseeing

■ **HOTELS** RIO DE JANEIRO Sheraton Rio (D), IGUASSU FALLS Wish Resort (F), BUENOS AIRES Hilton Buenos Aires (D), BARILOCHE Hotel Panamericano (F), PUERTO VARAS Radisson Hotel (SF), SANTIAGO Hyatt Centric Las Condes (MD); **BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION:** MANAUS Blue Tree Manaus (F), AMAZON RESERVE Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); **PERU EXTENSION:** LIMA Hotel Atton Pullman Miraflores (MD), SACRED VALLEY Casa Andina Premium Valle Sagrado (SF), MACHU PICCHU Sumaq Hotel (MD), CUSCO Casa Andina Premium Cusco (F); **EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION:** Hotel Hangaroa Eco Village & Spa (SF)

■ **MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 3 lunches (L), 7 three-course dinners (D) including a *churrascaria* dinner in Rio, a Tango and dinner show in Buenos Aires, and farewell dinner in Santiago; Brazil's Amazon Extension: 9 additional meals; Peru Extension: 13 additional meals; Easter Island Extension: 5 additional meals

■ **HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

## CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

■ **EXTRA NIGHTS** in Rio de Janeiro, Santiago, Manaus, and Lima

■ **EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to Brazil's Amazon, Peru, and Easter Island (Tours SGQ, SGE, SGE2, SGY, and SGY2)

■ **MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



Globus, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has helped fund the training of local women to become guides on the Inca Trail in conjunction with The Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this holiday's SGE and SGY post-tour extensions.

**NOTE:** Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.



NAHUEL HUAPI NATIONAL PARK

### DAY 1 ARRIVE IN RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.

Welcome to South America's largest and most populous country. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and fellow travelling companions for a drive along famous Ipanema and Copacabana beaches to the base of 1,300-foot-high SUGAR LOAF MOUNTAIN. Ascend by cable car to its summit, where you can savour spectacular vistas of the city. Next, **LF** toast the start of a memorable holiday with *caipirinhas*, a favourite Brazilian cocktail, from atop Sugar Loaf Mountain during a COCKTAIL PARTY.

### DAY 2 RIO DE JANEIRO.

Today, visit the statue of Christ the Redeemer crowning CORCOVADO MOUNTAIN, a rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay below. Take the scenic cog railway ride to its top, where a 360-degree panorama affords sweeping views. Proceed to bustling downtown Rio and view the Sambodromo and visit the CATHEDRAL. Later today, you may wish to join an optional trip to a local *favela*, where you can see a different perspective of life in Brazil. This evening, it's off to a CHURRASCARIA for a feast of barbecued meats marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B,D)

### DAY 3 RIO DE JANEIRO.

A day of leisure or you may consider an optional trip to historic Petropolis, once the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II and now a mountain resort. (B)

### DAY 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS.

A flight from Rio takes you to IGUASSU FALLS. Experience the clouds of spray, the incessant roar, and the surrounding luxuriant tropical growth that make this an unforgettable natural wonder. Head into Brazil's Iguassu National Park to explore the magnificent panorama of waterfalls from the Brazilian side. Your Local Guide introduces the spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrent with some cataracts as high as 250 feet, which is nothing short of hypnotic. (B,D)

### DAY 5 IGUASSU FALLS.

Today, journey to the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS, where you will take the ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN and enjoy a closer perspective on a walking tour of the falls. Meander along the walkways from atop the falls, and enjoy an exhilarating perspective looking over the precipice of the falls as the water plunges to the rocks below. You will also have the chance to walk through the rainforest on the lower falls trails that will bring you up close to some of the smaller cataracts. Return to the hotel, where the remainder of the day is at your leisure. (B)

### DAY 6 IGUASSU FALLS-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

Today, fly to Buenos Aires. After arriving, an orientation walk acquaints you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards and outdoor cafés. (B)

### DAY 7 BUENOS AIRES.

Your sightseeing starts in La Boca, a colourful district and site of the city's first port. Take a short walking tour of this unique neighbourhood and then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and a

## SOUTH AMERICAN ODYSSEY

16 DAYS

## GLOBUS

PANORAMA



LA RECOLETA CEMETERY

popular gathering spot for artists. At Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, housing San Martin's Mausoleum. Drive past the ornate Teatro Colón opera house before reaching RECOLETA CEMETERY, burial site of Eva Perón. Next, learn how to make a traditional Argentinean dish during your **LF** EMPANADA COOKING CLASS. After an afternoon at leisure, top off the evening at a famous TANGO CLUB. Start with a **LF** DANCE LESSON, followed by dinner of Argentine steaks and other local specialties, and end with a show featuring flawless performances of Latin America's most sensuous dance—the Tango! (B,D)

### DAY 8 BUENOS AIRES. EXCURSION TO THE PAMPAS.

Today, head into the heart of the *pampas* (grasslands) and immerse yourself in the atmosphere of rural, country life at a working **LF** ARGENTINE ESTANCIA (ranch). After a traditional welcome with *empanadas* and local beverages, get acquainted with the lifestyle of real *gauchos* (cowboys) on a horseback ride or carriage ride through the *pampas*. Later, at lunch, enjoy a colourful feast, complete with world-renowned Argentine beef, salad, desserts, local wine, and live music and dance by the *gauchos* themselves. Top off the day with a horsemanship show by the *gauchos* before saying *adios* to the countryside and heading back to the city. (B,L)

### DAY 9 BUENOS AIRES.

Enjoy a full day at leisure, with an optional excursion to cruise the Tigre Delta. Drive through the northern district and outskirts of the city to get to Tigre, a charming resort where a great number of summer residences and yachting and rowing clubs concentrate the weekend activities of





TIGRE DELTA



**LOCAL FAVOURITE** TAKE AN EMPANADA COOKING CLASS.

many locals. Enjoy a relaxing cruise along the innumerable channels of the Paraná Delta to see some of the hundreds of islands covered with luxuriant vegetation. (B)

#### DAY 10 BUENOS AIRES–BARILOCHE.

Fly south to Bariloche in Patagonia on the shores of fjord-like Lago Nahuel Huapi in the heart of Argentina’s Lake District. Arrive in the early evening, with time to enjoy a leisurely stroll through the picturesque town centre. See the city hall, the clock tower in Municipality Square, and the famous chocolate factories. (B,D)

#### DAY 11 BARILOCHE.

This chic alpine resort boasts some of the most glorious scenery in the country. Cameras should be ready for today’s guided sightseeing including a chairlift ride to a lookout point at CERRO CAMPANARIO. You’ll want to capture the vistas of surrounding lakes and Andes mountain peaks. The tour continues with a leisurely drive around the Llao Llao Peninsula, Lago Moreno, and Lopez Bay. (B,L)

#### DAY 12 BARILOCHE–PUERTO VARAS, CHILE.

Set out today for your **LF** ANDES LAKE CROSSING! Board a boat for the CRUISE across Lago Nahuel Huapi to Puerto Blest. Proceed by motorcoach and see emerald lakes, thick pine forests, and the snowcapped peaks of the Andes Mountains. Look out for soaring Osorno Volcano as you cross Lago Todos los Santos by CATAMARAN. Skirt the southern shore of Lago Llanquihue on the way to Puerto Varas. Drive to your hotel along the rosebush-lined streets of this lakeside resort. (B,L,D)

#### DAY 13 PUERTO VARAS–PUERTO MONTT–SANTIAGO.

Your morning tour of the nearby seaport of Puerto Montt in Chilean Patagonia takes you to the harbour brimming with fishing vessels and along a busy waterfront lined with seafood stalls. Transfer to the airport for your flight north to Santiago. Perched between the Pacific Ocean and the Andes, Santiago has evolved as the country’s political, commercial, and cultural capital. Tonight, dinner is at the hotel. (B,D)

#### DAY 14 SANTIAGO.

Today, your Local Guide traces the city’s history and heritage on a guided city tour. Start at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, before heading to the Plaza de Armas, the main square, with a visit to the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. Continue into Chile’s nearby wine region and visit one of Chile’s oldest wineries, CONCHA Y TORO. A guided tour uncovers the vine-to-wine process that produces some of the world’s finest wines. This evening, you may opt to join a Chilean folkloric dinner show. (B)

#### DAY 15 SANTIAGO.

The day is free for independent activities. You may want to take advantage of an optional excursion to the beautiful coastal region west of Santiago. Drive through the hills of Chile’s wine country to the historic port of Valparaiso, and continue along the coast to nearby Viña del Mar. Tonight, your Tour Director hosts a special farewell dinner to celebrate a great touring adventure. (B,D)

#### DAY 16 SANTIAGO.

Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

### TOUR SG DATES & PRICES <sup>AUS</sup> FROM \$8,223 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\* 16 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago

**TOUR SGQ—FROM \$10,048 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—20 days from Manaus to Santiago

**TOUR SGE—FROM \$11,628 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—23 days from Rio de Janeiro to Lima

**TOUR SGE2—FROM \$10,976 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—20 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago

**TOUR SGY—FROM \$13,402 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—27 days from Manaus to Lima

**TOUR SGY2—FROM \$12,771 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—24 days from Manaus to Santiago

Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Santiago	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Santiago	Land Only*
0107	Tue 07 Jan	Wed 22 Jan	8223	1020	Tue 20 Oct	Wed 04 Nov	8223
0211	Tue 11 Feb	Wed 26 Feb	8223	1103	Tue 03 Nov	Wed 18 Nov	8223
0303	Tue 03 Mar	Wed 18 Mar	8223	<b>2021</b>			
0324	Tue 24 Mar	Wed 08 Apr	8223	0119	Tue 19 Jan	Wed 03 Feb	8643
0428	Tue 28 Apr	Wed 13 May	8223	0126	Tue 26 Jan	Wed 10 Feb	8643
0929	Tue 29 Sep	Wed 14 Oct	8223	0202	Tue 02 Feb	Wed 17 Feb	8643
1006	Tue 06 Oct	Wed 21 Oct	8223	0223	Tue 23 Feb	Wed 10 Mar	8643
1013	Tue 13 Oct	Wed 28 Oct	8223	0309	Tue 09 Mar	Wed 24 Mar	8643

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes. Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides: \$315. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: SG \$1,946; SGQ \$2,387; SGE \$2,758; SGE2 \$2,646; SGY \$3,192; SGY2 \$3,087 Triple rooms are available at no reduction: SG, SGQ, SGE & SGY. Triple rooms are not available on SGE2 and SGY2. **2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.**

**Extra nights per person in Rio de Janeiro:**  
in single room \$309; in twin room \$162; in triple room \$176  
**Extra nights per person in Santiago:**  
in single room \$297; in twin room \$172; in triple room \$204  
**Extra nights per person in Manaus:**  
in single room \$192; in twin room \$112; in triple room \$90  
**Extra nights per person in Lima:**  
in single room \$204; in twin room \$111; in triple room \$106

## EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY

**SOUTH AMERICAN ODYSSEY**  
16 DAYS

**GLOBUS**  
PANORAMA

### START YOUR HOLIDAY IN BRAZIL’S AMAZON WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SGQ—20 days from Manaus to Santiago



**DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MANAUS, BRAZIL.**  
Welcome to Brazil where you will be met by a Monograms representative. (D)

**DAY 2 MANAUS–AMAZON JUNGLE.**  
Today, your “Meeting of the Waters” tour passes by the impressive British-built Customs House and the floating port. CRUISE along the chocolate-coloured Rio Negro to its confluence with the yellow-gray Rio Solimões, where the two rivers form the mighty Amazon. For four miles the differently coloured bodies of water flow side by side and never mix! After lunch on the river, explore a JUNGLE ISLAND (if the water level is not too low) with fascinating native flora and fauna. Later this afternoon, arrive at the Ecopark Jungle Lodge, situated on the banks of the Rio Negro inside the Amazonian rainforest. (B,L,D)

**DAY 3 AMAZON JUNGLE.**  
Accompanied by a Naturalist, enjoy a GUIDED WALK to see the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, depart the lodge and sail up the river to visit an AMAZON NATIVE CABOCLO VILLAGE to learn about their traditions, costumes, and culture. Also try your hand at piranha fishing! Later, visit the MONKEY JUNGLE RESERVE, where researchers work to rehabilitate primates such as spider, squirrel, woolly, and capuchin monkeys and reintroduce them to the jungle. This evening, venture back out by canoe with your Naturalist to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night, with the possibility to spot small alligators (or other night creatures). (B,L,D)

**DAY 4 AMAZON JUNGLE–RIO DE JANEIRO.**  
This morning, depart the Ecopark for guided sightseeing of Manaus to view vestiges of its glory days during the rubber boom. First stop is the famed OPERA HOUSE, built in 1896 with materials imported from Europe. Next, visit a bustling LOCAL MARKET, abundant with local foods and wares. Continue to the airport for your flight to Rio and an overnight. (B)

**DAY 5 RIO DE JANEIRO.**  
Today is free in Rio to explore as you please. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and travelling companions for Day 1 of the “South American Odyssey” tour. (B)

### ADD PERU TO YOUR HOLIDAY

TOUR SGE—23 days from Rio de Janeiro to Lima



**DAYS 1 TO 15**  
LIKE TOUR SG.

**DAY 16 SANTIAGO–LIMA, PERU.**  
Fly to the modern city of Lima today, where the remainder of your day is free to relax. (B)

**DAY 17 LIMA.**  
On today’s sightseeing, see the 18th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY with its unique cloisters, the Government Palace, and cathedral situated around the vast Plaza de Armas.

Then, take a short drive to the LARCO HERRERA MUSEUM to see some of the best Pre-Columbian art in the world. This evening, enjoy a special dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

**DAY 18 LIMA–CUSCO–SACRED VALLEY.**  
Fly to Cusco and spend the day in the Sacred Valley of the Incas and visit the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN, a fortress of gigantic stones with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons. Also, see the semi-circular KENKO AMPHITheatre and the ancient site of Puca Pucara before reaching PISAC, a mountain village with one of the best Indian markets in the world. Stay in the Sacred Valley tonight. (B,L,D)

**DAY 19 SACRED VALLEY–MACHU PICCHU.**  
This morning, visit the Inca Fortress of OLLANTAYTAMBO, followed by the opportunity to visit a HOME, meet some of the locals, and experience their way of life. Board the VISTADOME TRAIN through the lush Urubamba Valley. Then, ascend by motorcoach to legendary MACHU PICCHU, the “Lost City of the Incas.” Your Local Guide will bring you closer to the mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures. Later, return to your nearby hotel. (B,D)

**DAY 20 MACHU PICCHU–CUSCO.**  
Your entrance to MACHU PICCHU is included for a second day. Enjoy the tranquility of the morning, with free time to wander the ruins at your own pace and experience the magic that is Machu Picchu. After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by TRAIN RIDE and continue on to Cusco. (B,L)

**DAY 21 CUSCO.**  
This morning, learn more about the Incas and their struggle against invading Spaniards on your Cusco CITY TOUR, with visits to the imposing CATHEDRAL and the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY. After visiting a LOCAL MARKET, the remainder of your day is free to explore at your leisure. Tonight, enjoy a special farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)

**DAY 22 CUSCO–LIMA.**  
A short flight returns you to Lima, where the remainder of your day is free to explore. (B)

**DAY 23 LIMA.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

NOTE: *This extension not available on the Feb. 11, Oct. 6, Oct. 20, and Nov. 3, 2020 departures or the Jan. 26 and Mar. 9, 2021 departures.*

### ADD EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SGE2—20 days from Rio de Janeiro to Santiago



**DAYS 1 TO 15**  
LIKE TOUR SG.

**DAY 16 SANTIAGO–EASTER ISLAND.**  
Fly from Santiago to Easter Island, considered the world’s largest open-air museum. (B)

**DAY 17 EASTER ISLAND.**  
Spend the day exploring *Rapa Nui* (Easter Island) with

a Local Guide. Visits include AHU VAIHU, AHU AKAHANGA, RANO RARAKU, AHU TONGARIKI, AHU TE PITO KURA, and Anakena Beach. (B,L)

**DAY 18 EASTER ISLAND.**  
Another full day to explore this UNESCO World Heritage Site with your Local Guide. Visits include RANO KAU, ORONGO, AHU VINAPU, ANA KAI TAGATA, AHU AKIVI, and PUNA PAU. For a full description, please visit our website. (B)

**DAY 19 EASTER ISLAND–SANTIAGO.**  
Return to Santiago for a final night in Chile. (B)

**DAY 20 SANTIAGO.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

### ADD BRAZIL’S AMAZON & PERU TO YOUR HOLIDAY

TOUR SGY—27 days from Manaus to Lima

NOTE: *This extension not available on the Feb. 7, Oct. 2, Oct. 16, and Oct. 30, 2020 departures or the Jan. 22 and Mar. 5, 2021 departures.*

### ADD BRAZIL’S AMAZON & EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SGY2—24 days from Manaus to Santiago



PATAGONIA: JOURNEY TO THE END OF THE WORLD 13 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely On the Go

LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

SIGHTSEEING & MORE

**SANTIAGO** Visit Santa Rita Winery with a wine-making experience; Santiago sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit La Vega Central Market and a local pub

**PUERTO NATALES** Visit Milodón Cave

**TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK** Stay inside the national park; Torres del Paine National Park sightseeing, view Lago Grey; see Los Cuernos, Salto Grande, Laguna Azul, Cascada Paine, and Laguna Inges; Organic cocktail demonstration

**EL CALAFATE** Cruise Lago Argentino, see Upsala Glacier, and visit Estancia Cristina; visit Los Glaciares National Park and Perito Moreno Glacier

**USHUAIA** Cruise the Beagle Channel to Martillo Island; visit Tierra del Fuego National Park

**BUENOS AIRES** Private wine tasting with sommelier and dinner at a local restaurant; city sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit the Metropolitan Cathedral and Recoleta Cemetery; Tango lesson, dinner, and Tango show

**EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION** Two days of guided sightseeing

**URUGUAY EXTENSION** High-speed catamaran to Colonia del Sacramento in Uruguay; guided sightseeing of Colonia del Sacramento and Montevideo

**HOTELS** SANTIAGO Hyatt Centric Las Condes (MD), PUERTO NATALES Hotel Remota (SF), TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK Hotel Las Torres (SF), EL CALAFATE Kosten Aike (MD), USHUAIA Cilene del Faro (F), BUENOS AIRES Hilton Buenos Aires (D); EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION: Hotel Hangaroa Eco Village & Spa (SF); URUGUAY EXTENSION: Sheraton Montevideo (MD)

**MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 7 lunches (L), 5 three-course dinners (D) including a farewell dinner and Tango show in Buenos Aires; Easter Island Extension: 6 additional meals; Uruguay Extension: 4 additional meals

**HEADSETS** Throughout the tour

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

**EXTRA NIGHTS** in Santiago, Buenos Aires, and Montevideo

**EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to Uruguay and Easter Island (Tours SFQ, SFE, and SFY)

**MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**NOTE:** Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.

LOCAL FAVOURITE SEE A COLONY OF MAGELLAN PENGUINS ON MARTILLO ISLAND.



SANTA LUCIA

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN SANTIAGO, CHILE.

Welcome to Chile, South America's longest and narrowest country, with more than 2,650 miles of beautiful Pacific coastline. Depart at 2 pm and enjoy a tour of SANTA RITA WINERY, founded in 1880 with the finest of French vine stocks. See the beautiful vineyards and learn about the wine-making process. You will get the chance to taste, design, blend, bottle, cork, and label your own wine during your visit. Wrap it up with a wine tasting and bring home the bottle that you created.

DAY 2 SANTIAGO.

After breakfast, embark on a CITY TOUR with a Local Guide who will show you the highlights of this great city of colonial and contemporary contrasts. See the famous Alameda, Santiago's colourful main avenue, San Francisco Church, and Santa Lucia Hill. After lunch at a local restaurant, visit LA VEGA CENTRAL MARKET to learn about typical food in Chile, including steaming pots of cazuela and humitas, similar to tamales! Top off your sightseeing with a terremoto drink at a local pub and a visit to Cerro San Cristobal for a stunning view of Santiago and the Andes. (B,L)

DAY 3 SANTIAGO-PUNTA ARENAS-PUERTO NATALES.

Depart Santiago and fly to Punta Arenas on the Straight of Magellan, gateway to Chile's Patagonia. Head to Puerto Natales on a scenic drive through the Patagonian steppe passing rivers, forests, mountains, and ranches. Enjoy dinner at the hotel tonight. (B,L,D)

DAY 4 PUERTO NATALES-TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK.

Visit the legendary MILODÓN CAVE, where prehistoric fossils dating

back 14,000 years ago, including those of a saber-toothed tiger and a gigantic sloth weighing over a ton, have been found. Venture into TORRES DEL PAINE, one of the most spectacularly scenic regions in the world. Spanning a massive area, it was named a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve in 1978. Cascading waterfalls, roaring creeks, shimmering lakes, and jagged mountains are just a part of what Paine offers. During your visits to see the famous sites, including Los Cuernos, Lago Pehoe, and Salto Grande, you are guaranteed to get a glimpse of some of the park's fauna, such as herds of guanacos, foxes, swans, and birds. Also stop at Lago Grey to see the imposing Grey Glacier, floating icebergs, and the beautiful views and rugged landscapes! Arrive at your hotel where you will be treated to an organic COCKTAIL DEMONSTRATION which includes a walk through the garden to pick the ingredients followed by a lesson to learn how to make popular drinks from the region. Dinner is at the hotel this evening. (B,L,D)

DAY 5 TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK.

Today, enjoy a full day exploring the park. See LOS CUERNOS, or "the horns," the iconic jagged granite peaks that loom over the windswept plains. Next, view the spectacular waterfall, SALTO GRANDE in the park's lake district. After lunch at the hotel, head to the LAGUNA AZUL where you have a good chance of seeing some of the park's wildlife, including guanacos and condors. End the day at CASCADA PAINE, a beautiful waterfall surrounded by rugged vistas. (B,L,D)

DAY 6 TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK-EL CALAFATE, ARGENTINA.

After breakfast, take an easy guided hike to LAGUNA INGES in search of an array of birds and other wildlife that can be found here. Next, depart for El Calafate, a lovely village on the southern shores of Lake Argentino.

PATAGONIA: JOURNEY TO THE END OF THE WORLD 13 DAYS

GLOBUS PANORAMA



PERITO MORENO GLACIER

Originally a simple sheltering destination for wool traders, today El Calafate serves as the entry point for the UNESCO Natural Heritage Site of Los Glaciares National Park. (B,L)

DAY 7 EL CALAFATE. GLACIER CRUISE & ESTANCIA VISIT.

Today, a CRUISE on Lago Argentino takes you up close for views of icebergs and UPSALA GLACIER, one of the longest in South America at over 35 miles long. Disembark at a historic ranch, ESTANCIA CRISTINA, on the shores of Lago Argentino. Whether you prefer a quiet day of touring and history or more adventurous activities, like trekking or exploring by 4-wheel-drive vehicle—the choice is yours during your ranch visit. (B,L)

DAY 8 EL CALAFATE. EXCURSION TO PERITO MORENO GLACIER.

A must for all visitors to Argentina is a visit to PERITO MORENO GLACIER in LOS GLACIARES NATIONAL PARK. Forming part of the Patagonian Continental Ice Field, from which 13 glaciers descend on the Atlantic side to flow into the Viedma and Argentino Lakes, this glacier is one of the few in the world that is still advancing. During your walking tour along the catwalks, marvel at the breathtaking glacier views and with some luck, see the ice calve into the waters below. (B)

DAY 9 EL CALAFATE-USHUAIA.


After breakfast, fly to Ushuaia, Argentina—the end of the world! You'll have the opportunity to see the Andes Mountains from a CRUISE along Beagle Channel. Bask in the feeling of being in the southernmost city in the world, and watch for sea lions, albatrosses, skuas, and other interesting Patagonian fauna. Arrive at MARTILLO ISLAND, where you have the chance to see a colony of Magellan penguins! (B)






TIERRA DEL FUEGO NATIONAL PARK

**DAY 10 USHUAIA. TIERRA DEL FUEGO NATIONAL PARK EXCURSION.**  
Today, discover TIERRA DEL FUEGO NATIONAL PARK, the southernmost national park in the world. Hike around the park, escorted by an expert Naturalist. With stops at Bahía Lapataia, Lago Roca, and Bahía Ensenada, you'll gain a deeper appreciation for the delicate ecosystems here. (B,L)

**DAY 11 USHUAIA–BUENOS AIRES.**  
Fly to Buenos Aires today, the “Paris of South America” and capital of Argentina. Fabulous food, shopping, and architecture all converge here to create a distinctly Latin vibe. Tonight, enjoy a  WINE TASTING led by a local sommelier at an exclusive *Cava*, where you will try some famous Argentine wines, followed by dinner in this intimate setting. (B,D)

**DAY 12 BUENOS AIRES.**  
Your guided sightseeing starts at Plaza de Mayo to see *La Casa Rosada* (the President’s Pink House) and the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, housing San Martín’s Mausoleum. Drive past the ornate Teatro Colón opera house before reaching RECOLETA CEMETERY, burial site of Eva Perón. Next, in La Boca, a colourful district and site of the city’s first port, take a short walking tour of this unique neighbourhood, then continue to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and a popular gathering spot for artists. Top off the evening at a famous TANGO CLUB, where instructors are ready to lead a  TANGO LESSON, followed by a farewell dinner of Argentine steaks and other local specialties. End the night with a show featuring flawless performances of Latin America’s most sensuous dance—the Tango! (B,D)

**DAY 13 BUENOS AIRES.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

**TOURS SF DATES & PRICES** ALUS  
**FROM \$8,648 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
13 days from Santiago to Buenos Aires

**TOUR SFQ—FROM \$11,581 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—18 days from Santiago to Buenos Aires

**TOUR SFE—FROM \$9,818 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—15 days from Santiago to Montevideo

**TOUR SFY—FROM \$12,741 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—20 days from Santiago to Montevideo

Departure Number	Start Santiago	End Buenos Aires	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Santiago	End Buenos Aires	Land Only*
0204	Tue 04 Feb	Sun 16 Feb	8648	2021			
0225	Tue 25 Feb	Sun 08 Mar	8648	0126	Tue 26 Jan	Sun 07 Feb	9118
0310	Tue 10 Mar	Sun 22 Mar	8648	0209	Tue 09 Feb	Sun 21 Feb	9118
1103	Tue 03 Nov	Sun 15 Nov	8648	0223	Tue 23 Feb	Sun 07 Mar	9118
1201	Tue 01 Dec	Sun 13 Dec	8648	0302	Tue 02 Mar	Sun 14 Mar	9118

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes.  
Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides: \$253.  
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.  
Single Room Supplement: SF \$2,030; SFQ \$2,856; SFE \$2,296; SFY \$3,122  
Triple Room Reduction per person: SF \$273; SFE \$126.  
Triple rooms are not available on SFQ & SFY.  
2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.

**Extra nights per person in Santiago:**  
in single room \$297; in twin room \$172; in triple room \$204

**Extra nights per person in Buenos Aires:**  
in single room \$283; in twin room \$150; in triple room \$115

**Extra nights per person in Montevideo:**  
Weekdays (Mon.–Thu.): in single room \$319; in twin room \$176; in triple room \$137  
Weekends (Fri.–Sun.): in single room \$272; in twin room \$148; in triple room \$126

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY

**PATAGONIA: JOURNEY TO THE END OF THE WORLD** 13 DAYS

**GLOBUS**  
PANORAMA

START YOUR HOLIDAY IN EASTER ISLAND WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SFQ—18 days from Santiago to Buenos Aires



**DAY 1 ARRIVE IN SANTIAGO,CHILE.**  
Welcome to Chile where you will be met by a Monograms representative.

**DAY 2 SANTIAGO–EASTER ISLAND.**  
Fly from Santiago to Easter Island, considered the world’s largest open-air museum, boasting over 400 moai, ruins, and temples. (B)

**DAY 3 EASTER ISLAND.**  
Your first stop on your private tour will be AHU VAIHU, where eight large moai lie in ruins. Continue on to AHU AKAHANGA. According to legend, this is the burial site of the first king of Easter Island (Hotu Matu’a). Next, at the RANO RARAKU quarry, you find 394 statues in various stages of completion. It appears that the moai production was abruptly abandoned, leaving us a frozen snapshot that reveals how the moai were carved out of volcanic rocks. At AHU TONGARIKI, see 15 beautifully restored moai, and at AHU TE PITO KURA, see the largest moai ever transported and erected. Last stop is the beach of Anakena, where King Hotu Matu’a first landed on Rapa Nui. (B,L)

**DAY 4 EASTER ISLAND.**  
This morning, your private tour visits the Rano Kau volcano, with a caldera that contains one of the island’s freshwater lakes. At the nearby ceremonial village of ORONGO, see the restored houses and remains of an ancient Ahu. Head to Ana Kai Tagata, an ancient cave with wall paintings on the rock. This afternoon, visit AHU AKIVI, with seven restored moais in the middle of the island. According to legend, the statues represent the seven scouts sent to Easter Island by King Hotu Matu’a. Finally, visit the PUNA PAU topknot quarry with its red scoria stone, where the Pukaos on top of the moai were made. (B)

**DAY 5 EASTER ISLAND–SANTIAGO.**  
Fly to Santiago. (B)

**DAY 6 SANTIAGO.**  
Join up with Day 1 of the “Patagonia: Journey to the End of the World” tour. (B)

ADD URUGUAY YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SFE—15 days from Santiago to Montevideo



**DAYS 1 TO 12**  
Like Tour SF.

**DAY 13 BUENOS AIRES–COLONIA DEL SACRAMENTO, URUGUAY–MONTEVIDEO.**  
Today, board a high-speed catamaran bound for the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay. In Colonia, meet your Local Guide, who will take you on a guided tour of this colonial city, founded by Portuguese settlers in 1680. After an included lunch, board a bus for Uruguay’s capital city, Montevideo. (B,L)

**DAY 14 MONTEVIDEO.**  
On a city tour of Montevideo, drive along the Atlantic Coast to the city centre, where you will visit Constitution Square, the cathedral, the colonial Town Hall, and Independence Square. Other areas visited include the Prado area, Batlle y Ordoñez Park, the residential area of Carrasco, and Plaza Virgilio. End your visit at the Port Market, deemed one of the best markets in South America, and enjoy lunch at one of the famous *parrillas* (barbecue restaurants) here. (B,L)

**DAY 15 MONTEVIDEO.**  
Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD EASTER ISLAND & URUGUAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SFY—20 days from Santiago to Montevideo



SPIRIT OF SOUTH AMERICA
15 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

TRIP SCALE Leisurely On the Go

LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the icon to see what we've included for you.

ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

SIGHTSEEING & MORE

RIO DE JANEIRO Cable-car ride up Sugar Loaf Mountain and Sugar Loaf cocktail party; sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit Corcovado Mountain and the cathedral; Churrascaria dinner

BUENOS AIRES Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit the Metropolitan Cathedral and Recoleta Cemetery; Tango dance lesson; Tango show

IGUASSU FALLS Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit both sides of the falls; Ecological Jungle Train

LIMA Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit San Francisco Monastery; dinner at Larco Herrera Museum; local Peruvian food market

SACRED VALLEY Visit Kenko Amphitheatre and Pisac; Mother Earth Ceremony with a shaman; visit Ollantaytambo and a local home visit for a glimpse into rural Peruvian life

MACHU PICCHU Take the Vistadome train through the Urubamba Valley; sightseeing with Local Guide and two days entrance to the ruins

CUSCO Sightseeing with a Local Guide; visit the cathedral, the Santo Domingo Monastery, and Temple of Sacsayhuaman; farewell dinner

BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION Guided city sightseeing, visit the Manaus Opera House and a local market; "Meeting of the Waters" cruise; visit a jungle island, monkey reserve, and a native Amazon village; guided canoe rides and jungle walks

SANTIAGO STOPOVER Sightseeing with a local guide

GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION Quito sightseeing; 4-night Galápagos cruise

HOTELS RIO DE JANEIRO Hilton Copacabana (MD), BUENOS AIRES Hilton Buenos Aires (D), IGUASSU FALLS Wish Resort (F), LIMA Atton Pullman Miraflores (MD), SACRED VALLEY Casa Andina Premium Valle Sagrado (SF), MACHU PICCHU Sumaq Hotel (MD), CUSCO Casa Andina Premium Cusco (F); BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION: MANAUS Blue Tree Manaus (F), AMAZON RESERVE Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); SANTIAGO STOPOVER: Hyatt Centric Las Condes (MD); GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION: QUITO Hilton Colón (SF), GALÁPAGOS CRUISE Galápagos Legend (F), GUAYAQUIL Hilton Colón Guayaquil (MD)

MEALS Breakfast (B) daily, 2 lunches (L), 7 three-course dinners (D) including a churrascaria dinner in Rio, steak dinner with Tango show in Buenos Aires, and a farewell dinner in Cusco; Brazil's Amazon Extension: 9 additional meals; Santiago Stopover: 3 additional meals; Galápagos Extension: 15 additional meals

HEADSETS Throughout the tour

CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

EXTRA NIGHTS in Rio de Janeiro, Lima, Santiago, Manaus, and Guayaquil

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY to Brazil's Amazon, Santiago, and the Galápagos Islands (Tours SAQ, SAQ2, SAE, SAY, and SAY3)

MyACCOUNT Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



Globus, in partnership with Tourism Cares, has helped fund the training of local women to become guides on the Inca Trail in conjunction with The Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this holiday.

NOTE: Participation in this tour requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.



SUGARLOAF MOUNTAIN



OLLANTAYTAMBO

DAY 1 ARRIVE IN RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL. Welcome to South America's largest and most populous country. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and fellow travelling companions for a drive along famous Ipanema and Copacabana Beaches to the base of 1,300-foot-high SUGAR LOAF MOUNTAIN. Ascend by cable car to its summit, where you can savour spectacular vistas of the city. Next, toast the start of a memorable holiday with caipirinhas, a favourite Brazilian cocktail, from atop Sugar Loaf Mountain during a COCKTAIL PARTY.

DAY 2 RIO DE JANEIRO. The city's landmark, the statue of Christ the Redeemer, crowns CORCOVADO MOUNTAIN, a rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay below. A scenic ride by cog railway leads to the top, where a breathtaking 360-degree panorama affords sweeping views. From here, proceed to bustling downtown Rio, where modern office towers stand next to relics of the Portuguese colonial past. View the Sambodromo and visit the CATHEDRAL. The afternoon is at leisure for you to experience this vibrant city on your own. Tonight, it's a fun outing to a CHURRASCARIA for a feast of barbecued meats marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B,D)

DAY 3 RIO DE JANEIRO. A full day at leisure to savour Rio. Relax on one of the world-famous beaches or take advantage of the world-class shopping or fine dining. Alternatively, you may choose to join an optional trip to historic Petropolis, a mountain resort and the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II. (B)

DAY 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA. Fly to Buenos Aires, proud capital of the vast country that occupies most of the southern part of the continent. After arriving at your central hotel, an orientation walk acquaints you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards and outdoor cafés. Spend an evening at leisure. (B)

DAY 5 BUENOS AIRES. Your included sightseeing this morning starts in La Boca, a colourful district and site of the city's first port. Take a short walking TOUR of this unique neighbourhood at the mouth of the river and then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and as a popular gathering spot for artists. At the Plaza de Mayo, see La Casa Rosada (the President's Pink House) and the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, which houses San Martin's Mausoleum. Drive past the ornate Teatro Colón opera house before reaching RECOLETA CEMETERY, burial site of Eva Perón. After an afternoon at leisure, top off the evening at a famous TANGO CLUB. Start with a DANCE LESSON, followed by dinner of Argentine steaks and other local specialties, and end with a show featuring flawless performances of Latin America's most sensuous dance—the Tango! (B,D)

DAY 6 BUENOS AIRES. Enjoy a full day at leisure, with an optional excursion to the pampas (grasslands). Experience the atmosphere of Argentine country life as you visit an estancia (ranch). Get acquainted with the lifestyle of the gauchos and enjoy a barbecue lunch and the warm hospitality of your hosts before returning to the city. (B)

DAY 7 BUENOS AIRES-IGUASSU FALLS. This morning, fly to IGUASSU FALLS. The spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrent—with some cataracts as high as 250 feet—is nothing short of hypnotic. The clouds of spray, the incessant roar, and the surrounding luxuriant tropical growth make this an unforgettable natural wonder. Upon arrival, journey to the Argentinean side of the falls and take the ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN for a bird's-eye view from the catwalks perched over part of the Devil's Throat, where 14 waterfalls drop more than 300 feet into the Devil's Gorge below. Continue into Brazil's side of Iguassu Falls, your home for the night. (B,D)

DAY 8 IGUASSU FALLS-LIMA, PERU. Today is dedicated to exploring the Brazilian side of IGUASSU FALLS from a completely different vantage point than in Argentina. A walk along the pathway at the base of the falls takes you into the Devil's Throat Canyon, with spectacular panoramic views of many of the 275 cataracts that make up Iguassu Falls. Have a late lunch or early dinner before flying to Lima, Peru. (B,L)

DAY 9 LIMA. Your city sightseeing TOUR focuses on Lima's rich colonial history as well as the modern city. See the 18th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY with its unique cloisters, Government Palace, and the cathedral situated around the vast Plaza de Armas. Tonight, visit the LARCO HERRERA MUSEUM, which houses the largest private collection of Pre-Columbian Peruvian art in the world. Enjoy dinner at the museum's restaurant. (B,D)





**LOCAL FAVOURITE™** VISIT A LOCAL PERUVIAN HOME WITH GUINEA PIGS, KNOWN LOCALLY AS CUY.

**DAY 10 LIMA–CUSCO–SACRED VALLEY.**  
Fly to Cusco, the impressive Andean city that was once the capital of the Inca Empire. Head into the Sacred Valley of the Incas and visit the semi-circular KENKO AMPHITheatre with its stone altars and labyrinth of passages, and see the ancient site of Puca Pucara. Also, in the Sacred Valley, experience an **LOCAL FAVOURITE™** *El Pago a la Tierra*, or MOTHER EARTH CEREMONY, performed by a local shaman. These ceremonies thanking Mother Earth and asking for good health and safe travels have been practiced in Peru since before the arrival of the Incas. Continue to PISAC, an old mountain village where you will have free time to shop for local wares, such as alpaca sweaters and blankets, jewellery, or hand-painted ornamental dishes and vases. Stay in the Sacred Valley tonight, with dinner at the hotel. (B,D)

**DAY 11 SACRED VALLEY–MACHU PICCHU.**  
This morning, visit the Inca Fortress of OLLANTAYTAMBO, followed by the opportunity to visit a **LOCAL FAVOURITE™** LOCAL HOME, meet some of the locals, and experience their way of life in the Sacred Valley. Then, board the *VISTADOME* TRAIN for a scenic journey through the lush Urubamba Valley. Upon arrival, ascend the mountainside to legendary MACHU PICCHU, the “Lost City of the Incas.” Your Local Guide will introduce this intact fortress with its temple remains, holy houses, and mile-long aqueduct, and will bring you closer to the mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures. Tonight, learn how to make the perfect Pisco Sour at a Peruvian cooking demonstration before your included dinner. (B,D)

**DAY 12 MACHU PICCHU–CUSCO.**  
A morning at leisure in Machu Picchu allows you to wake up early to see the sunrise over MACHU PICCHU with your second included entrance to the ruins. After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by TRAIN RIDE and continue to Cusco. (B,L)

**DAY 13 CUSCO.**  
On your guided sightseeing tour of Cusco today, learn more about the Inca and Spanish influence. Begin at the heart of Cusco in the Plaza de Armas (main square), with a visit to the imposing CATHEDRAL, where construction began in 1550 and was finally completed 100 years later. Continue to Koricancha and the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY, and see how the two sites have become one. The Temple of the Sun at Koricancha was once the most important Inca site, dedicated to the worship of the Sun. The walls, altars, and decorations were all said to be covered in gold—until the Spaniards looted the temple and then built the contrasting Baroque Santo Domingo Monastery on top of the temple’s foundations. Also, visit the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN, perched on a hillside overlooking Cusco. It remains unfathomable how and when this fortress of gigantic stones—with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons—was built. Enjoy an afternoon at leisure to explore on your own. This evening, your Tour Director hosts a festive farewell dinner at a local restaurant. (B,D)



**LOCAL FAVOURITE™** SEE ARTIFACTS AT LIMA’S LARCO HERRERA MUSEUM, FOLLOWED BY DINNER IN THE MUSEUM’S GARDENS.

**DAY 14 CUSCO–LIMA.**  
A short morning flight returns you to Lima. For a special treat, make a stop at a **LOCAL FAVOURITE™** LOCAL PERUVIAN FOOD MARKET to get a real taste of the life of the local people. The remainder of the day is at leisure to explore on your own. (B)

**DAY 15 LIMA.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

## TOUR SA DATES & PRICES AUS FROM \$7,703 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\*

15 days from Rio de Janeiro to Lima

**TOUR SAQ—FROM \$9,568 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—19 days from Manaus to Lima

**TOUR SAQ2—FROM \$9,104 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—18 days from Santiago to Lima

**TOUR SAE—FROM \$13,860 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—22 days from Rio de Janeiro to Guayaquil

**TOUR SAY—FROM \$15,695 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—26 days from Manaus to Guayaquil

**TOUR SAY3—FROM \$15,242 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—25 days from Santiago to Guayaquil

Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Lima	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start Rio de Janeiro	End Lima	Land Only*
0128	Tue 28 Jan	Tue 11 Feb	7703	1006	Tue 06 Oct	Tue 20 Oct	7703
0211	Tue 11 Feb	Tue 25 Feb	7703	1020	Tue 20 Oct	Tue 03 Nov	7703
0310	Tue 10 Mar	Tue 24 Mar	7703	1117	Tue 17 Nov	Tue 01 Dec	7703
0324	Tue 24 Mar	Tue 07 Apr	7703	<b>2021</b>			
0421	Tue 21 Apr	Tue 05 May	7703	0112	Tue 12 Jan	Tue 26 Jan	8063
0519	Tue 19 May	Tue 02 Jun	7703	0223	Tue 23 Feb	Tue 09 Mar	8063
0714	Tue 14 Jul	Tue 28 Jul	7703	0309	Tue 09 Mar	Tue 23 Mar	8063
0908	Tue 08 Sep	Tue 22 Sep	7703	0323	Tue 23 Mar	Tue 06 Apr	8063
0922	Tue 22 Sep	Tue 06 Oct	7703				

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes. Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides: \$294. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid.

Galápagos cruise extension price is based on a Standard Plus category cabin on the Galápagos Legend. Cabin upgrades are available; please call for pricing. Galápagos cruise extension price includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$168 value). Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: SA \$1,862; SAQ \$2,303; SAQ2 \$2,324; SAE \$4,053 to \$4,228; SAY \$4,494 to \$4,669; SAY3 \$4,515 to \$4,690

Triple Room Reduction per person: SA \$154; SAQ \$189;

SAQ2 \$84. Triple rooms are not available on SAE, SAY & SAY3.

**2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.**

**Extra nights per person in Rio de Janeiro:**

in single room \$314; in twin room \$165; in triple room \$132

**Extra nights per person in Lima:**

in single room \$204; in twin room \$111; in triple room \$106

**Extra nights per person in Manaus:**

in single room \$192; in twin room \$112; in triple room \$90

**Extra nights per person in Santiago:**

in single room \$297; in twin room \$172; in triple room \$204

**Extra nights per person in Guayaquil:**

in single room \$251; in twin room \$143

## EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY

**SPIRIT OF SOUTH AMERICA**  
15 DAYS

**GLOBUS**  
PANORAMA

### START YOUR HOLIDAY IN BRAZIL’S AMAZON WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SAQ—19 days from Manaus to Lima



**DAY 1 ARRIVE IN MANAUS, BRAZIL.**  
Welcome to Brazil where you will be met by a Monograms representative. (D)

**DAY 2 MANAUS–AMAZON JUNGLE.**  
Today your “Meeting of the Waters” tour passes the impressive British-built Customs House and the floating port. **CRUISE** on the chocolate-coloured Rio Negro to its confluence with the yellow-gray Rio Solimões, where the two rivers form the mighty Amazon.

For four miles the different bodies of water flow side by side and never mix! After lunch, explore a **JUNGLE ISLAND** (water level permitting) with native flora and fauna. Arrive at the Ecopark Jungle Lodge on the banks of the Rio Negro inside the Amazonian rainforest. (B,L,D)

**DAY 3 AMAZON JUNGLE.**  
Accompanied by a Naturalist, enjoy a **GUIDED WALK** to see the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, sail up the river to visit an **AMAZON NATIVE CABOCLO VILLAGE** to learn about their traditions and culture. Also, try your hand at piranha fishing! Later, visit the **MONKEY JUNGLE RESERVE**, where researchers work to rehabilitate primates like spider, squirrel, woolly, and capuchin monkeys and reintroduce them into the jungle. This evening, venture back out on a canoe with your Naturalist to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night, with the possibility to spot small alligators (or other nocturnal creatures). (B,L,D)

**DAY 4 AMAZON JUNGLE–RIO DE JANEIRO.**  
This morning, depart the Ecopark for a guided sightseeing of Manaus that explores vestiges of its glory days during the rubber boom. See the famed **OPERA HOUSE**, built in 1896 with materials imported from Europe, and visit a **LOCAL MARKET**, abundant with local foods and wares. Continue to the airport for your flight to Rio and an overnight. (B)

**DAY 5 RIO DE JANEIRO.**  
Today is free in Rio to explore as you please. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and begin Day 1 of the “Spirit of South America” tour. (B)

### ADD A SANTIAGO STOPOVER TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SAQ2—18 days from Santiago to Lima

**DAY 1 SANTIAGO, CHILE.**  
Arrive in Santiago, Chile’s capital, where you will be met by a Globus representative.

**DAY 2 SANTIAGO.**  
Step back into the 16th century as your Local Guide traces the city’s history and heritage. Start at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, before visiting the Plaza de Armas, the main square, with a visit to the 18th-century **CATHEDRAL**. The afternoon and evening are at your leisure. (B)

**DAY 3 SANTIAGO–RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.**  
Today, fly to Rio for an overnight. (B)

**DAY 4 RIO DE JANEIRO.**  
Today is free in Rio to explore as you please. This afternoon, meet your Tour Director and begin Day 1 of the “Spirit of South America” tour. (B)

### ADD THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SAE—22 days from Rio de Janeiro to Guayaquil



**DAYS 1 TO 14 LIKE TOUR SA.**

**DAY 15 LIMA–QUITO, ECUADOR.**  
Fly to Quito, where the remainder of your day is at leisure. (B)

**DAY 16 QUITO.**  
On an included city tour, see **INDEPENDENCE SQUARE** with its **CATHEDRAL** and **SAN FRANCISCO PLAZA CHURCH**, and the **BASILICA**. (B)

**DAY 17 QUITO–SAN CRISTOBAL (EMBARKATION)–GALÁPAGOS CRUISING.**  
Take a morning flight to San Cristobal, one

**DAY 18 CRUISING: ESPAÑOLA ISLAND.**  
Join your Naturalist for excursions to Gardner Bay and Punta Suárez on **ESPAÑOLA ISLAND**, one of the oldest islands in the archipelago. Here, you will see the famous blowhole, as well as unique sea bird colonies, including the waved albatrosses (April-Dec.), Nazca and blue-footed boobies, and Darwin’s finches. Also, look for red, green, and black marine iguanas and a rookery of sea lions right at the landing site. (B,L,D)

**DAY 19 CRUISING: FLOREANA ISLAND.**  
Today on **FLOREANA ISLAND**, join your Naturalist for an excursion to Post Office Bay, where a wood barrel has served as an informal post office since 1793. Darwin’s finches, lava lizards, and green sea turtles can be found here. Later, at **Cormorant Point**, walk to the brackish lagoon, home to a large flamingo population. Snorkelling from the beach provides a great opportunity to see reef fish, sea turtles, sea lions, and even white-tipped reef sharks! Occasionally, a small colony of penguins can also be seen on this island. (B,L,D)

**DAY 20 CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ ISLAND.**  
Journey into the highlands of **SANTA CRUZ** to see giant tortoises, endemic to this island, roaming in the wild. This afternoon, visit the **CHARLES DARWIN RESEARCH STATION**, established to help conserve the Galápagos’ natural habitats and the area’s famous giant tortoises. Spend time in **Puerto Ayora** before returning to the ship. (B,L,D)

**DAY 21 CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ–BALTRA (DISEMBARKATION)–GUAYAQUIL.**  
This morning, snorkel at **Carrión Point** on Santa Cruz to discover the beautiful marine life. Later, fly to Guayaquil. (B)

**DAY 22 GUAYAQUIL.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

NOTE: *This extension not available on the Sep. 8, 2020 departure.*

### ADD BRAZIL’S AMAZON & THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SAY—26 days from Manaus to Guayaquil

NOTE: *This extension not available on the Sep. 4, 2020 departure.*

### ADD A SANTIAGO STOPOVER & THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS

TOUR SAY3—25 days from Santiago to Guayaquil



# NATURAL WONDERS OF COSTA RICA

9 DAYS

WITH GLOBUS THE DETAILS ARE DONE

You'll always visit the key sites and enjoy more inclusions; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable. For standard inclusions, see page 4.

**TAKE A BREAK** TRIP SCALE Leisurely ☐☐☒☐☐ On the Go

## LOCAL FAVOURITES

Globus has created special experiences that will bring you behind the scenes, spotlight the unique stories of your journey, and bring to life the local flavour of your destination. Just look for the **LF** icon to see what we've included for you.

## ALL THIS IS INCLUDED

### SIGHTSEEING & MORE

**TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK** Guided cruise through the canals to view wildlife; guided walk through the rainforest; naturalist talk

**SARAPIQUI** **LF** Tour a pineapple plantation

**ARENAL** Guided sightseeing of Arenal Volcano National Park; sightseeing of La Fortuna town; and visit **LF** Tabacón Hot Springs

**MONTEVERDE** Visit the Sky Walk hanging bridges; guided visit of Children's Eternal Rainforest; **LF** Ecological Sanctuary tour and cooking lesson; farewell dinner

**SARCHI** Shop for souvenirs

**GUATEMALA EXTENSION** Sightseeing in Antigua; visit a jade factory; stop in Chichicastenango to visit an open-air Indian market and the Church of Santo Tomás; cruise on Lake Atitlán; visit Santiago Atitlán

**MANUEL ANTONIO EXTENSION** Enjoy three nights at the Hotel Parador Resort & Spa, just minutes from Manuel Antonio National Park

**GUANACASTE EXTENSION** Enjoy three nights relaxing on the pristine beaches of Guanacaste

**■ HOTELS** SAN JOSÉ Doubletree Cariari (SF), TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK Evergreen Lodge (BA), ARENAL Volcano Lodge & Gardens (F), MONTEVERDE El Establo (F); GUATEMALA EXTENSION: ANTIGUA Porta Antigua (F), LAKE ATITLÁN Porta del Lago (F), GUATEMALA CITY Hotel Barceló Guatemala City (D); MANUEL ANTONIO EXTENSION: Parador Resort & Spa (F); GUANACASTE EXTENSION Tamarindo Diria Beach & Golf Resort (F)

**■ MEALS** Breakfast (B) daily, 5 lunches (L), 5 three-course dinners (D) including a special farewell dinner in Monteverde; Guatemala Extension: 7 additional meals; Manuel Antonio Extension: breakfast (B) daily; Guanacaste Extension: breakfast (B) daily

## CUSTOMISE YOUR HOLIDAY

**■ EXTRA NIGHTS** in San José, Antigua, Manuel Antonio, and Guanacaste

**■ EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY** to Guatemala, Manuel Antonio, and Guanacaste (Tours SRQ, SRE, SRE2, SRY, and SRY2)

**■ MyACCOUNT** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**NOTE:** *Participation in Tour SRQ/SRY/SRY2 requires guest's name exactly as it appears on his/her passport, D.O.B., gender, and nationality at the time of booking.*



MONTEVERDE



SQUIRREL MONKEY

**DAY 1 ARRIVE IN SAN JOSÉ, COSTA RICA.**  
Upon arrival, you will be met by your Tour Director, who will help you check into your hotel.

**DAY 2 SAN JOSÉ–TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK.**  
Journey east to the Caribbean shore and TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK. On the way, pass by several banana plantations and see one of Costa Rica's main exports being harvested. Later, board a motor launch for your CRUISE along the Tortuguero Canals, waterways crisscrossing a national park dedicated to the protection of endangered turtles. The trained eyes of your guide and boatman help you spot freshwater turtles, caimans, herons, toucans, egrets, and monkeys. An afternoon at leisure lets you explore Evergreen Lodge until you meet for an informative slideshow presentation on the area. (B,L,D)

**DAY 3 TORTUGUERO NATIONAL PARK TOUR & CANAL CRUISE.**  
A local Naturalist accompanies you on a leisurely BOAT RIDE along remote, unspoiled sections of the park's waterways, explaining the bountiful flora and fauna. Enjoy a fascinating stroll through an accessible portion of the nearby RAINFOREST. During the peak nesting season

(mid-July to mid-October) you may be lucky enough to observe an endangered green turtle laying her eggs under the starlight on an optional tour. Later this afternoon, meet a local Naturalist for an informative PRESENTATION on the ecology of the area. (B,L,D)

**DAY 4 TORTUGUERO–SARAPIQUI–ARENAL.**  
A morning boat transfer begins your journey to the Sarapiquí area. Tour a **LF** PINEAPPLE FARM, owned by a local family, and learn about the history, cultivation, and industry of pineapples. Continue to your hotel in the lush town of Arenal, located in the shadow of Arenal Volcano. After settling in, experience the magic of the resort's pool and hot spring-fed jacuzzi, or consider a walk in the nearby nature trail in search of 300- to 400-year-old trees, poisonous frogs, monkeys, birds, and possibly small animals native to the area. (B,L,D)

**DAY 5 ARENAL. EXCURSION TO LA FORTUNA & ARENAL VOLCANO NATIONAL PARK.**  
During your morning at leisure, you may wish to go on an optional horseback ride or float trip. Or, you can take advantage of your resort's amenities by walking along the shaded trails nearby. Later this afternoon,

visit ARENAL VOLCANO NATIONAL PARK, where your guide takes you on a walk through lava trails of the volcano and shows you how nature has found a way to recover from past lava flows. Next, enjoy a walking tour of the town of La Fortuna de San Carlos, offering spectacular views of the active Arenal Volcano. This evening, drive to nearby famous **LF** TABACÓN HOT SPRINGS for a dip in the curative and relaxing pools. Later, enjoy a dinner at the hot springs. (B,D)

**DAY 6 ARENAL–MONTEVERDE.**  
After breakfast, continue to MONTEVERDE, where you will enjoy two days in the cloud forest. This afternoon, take a guided tour on the SKY WALK hanging bridges, which combines trails and suspension bridges through the canopy of Monteverde Cloud Forest, to search for flora and fauna. (B)

**DAY 7 MONTEVERDE.**  
This morning, visit CHILDREN'S ETERNAL RAINFOREST for a guided walking tour. Over 600 species of butterflies and 400 species of birds have been recorded inside this private reserve, along with 100 reptile and 120 mammal species that hide within the dense vegetation. Later, visit the family-owned **LF** ECOLOGICAL SANCTUARY, where you will explore the





ARENAL VOLCANO

trails through coffee and banana plantations filled with endemic wildlife and beautiful scenery. After the walk, enjoy a COOKING CLASS to learn how to prepare authentic Costa Rican food like hand-made tortillas, picadillos, and gallo pinto. Dine on your creations for a homemade lunch! Tonight, your Tour Director hosts a farewell dinner, toasting an unforgettable discovery of Costa Rica. (B,L,D)

**DAY 8 MONTEVERDE–SARCHI–SAN JOSÉ.**  
En route to San José, visit SARCHI Village, known as the centre of Costa Rican handicrafts and where you will see the artists in their workshops making the famous oxcarts. Next stop is Grecia Village to see the metal church that was imported from Belgium to Puerto Limon in 1897. The church was transported by oxcarts to its present-day location, but sat in the plaza for 10 years before being reconstructed. (B,L)

**DAY 9 SAN JOSÉ.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

**LOCAL FAVOURITE™** RELAX AT TABACÓN HOT SPRINGS.



**TOUR SR DATES & PRICES**  
**FROM \$3,029<sup>AU</sup>**  
9 days from San José to San José

**TOUR SRQ—FROM \$5,011 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—13 days from Guatemala City to San José

**TOUR SRE—FROM \$3,849**  
—11 days from San José to Manuel Antonio

**TOUR SRE2—FROM \$3,709**  
—11 days from San José to Guanacaste

**TOUR SRY—FROM \$5,841 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—15 days from Guatemala City to Manuel Antonio

**TOUR SRY2—FROM \$5,691 INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\***  
—15 days from Guatemala City to Guanacaste

Departure Number	Start San José	End San José	Land Only*	Departure Number	Start San José	End San José	Land Only*
0118	Sat 18 Jan	Sun 26 Jan	3029	2021			
0208	Sat 08 Feb	Sun 16 Feb	3029	0109	Sat 09 Jan	Sun 17 Jan	3199
0215	Sat 15 Feb	Sun 23 Feb	3029	0116	Sat 16 Jan	Sun 24 Jan	3199
0222	Sat 22 Feb	Sun 01 Mar	3029	0123	Sat 23 Jan	Sun 31 Jan	3199
0229	Sat 29 Feb	Sun 08 Mar	3029	0130	Sat 30 Jan	Sun 07 Feb	3199
0307	Sat 07 Mar	Sun 15 Mar	3029	0206	Sat 06 Feb	Sun 14 Feb	3199
0328	Sat 28 Mar	Sun 05 Apr	3029	0213	Sat 13 Feb	Sun 21 Feb	3199
0418	Sat 18 Apr	Sun 26 Apr	3029	0220	Sat 20 Feb	Sun 28 Feb	3199
0926	Sat 26 Sep	Sun 04 Oct	3029	0227	Sat 27 Feb	Sun 07 Mar	3199
1003	Sat 03 Oct	Sun 11 Oct	3029	0306	Sat 06 Mar	Sun 14 Mar	3199
1017	Sat 17 Oct	Sun 25 Oct	3029	0313	Sat 13 Mar	Sun 21 Mar	3199
1107	Sat 07 Nov	Sun 15 Nov	3029	0320	Sat 20 Mar	Sun 28 Mar	3199

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes (SRQ/ SRY/SRY2 only)  
Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guides: \$147. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid.  
Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy.  
Single Room Supplement: SR \$672 to \$728; SRQ \$966 to \$1,036; SRE \$1,120 to \$1,302; SRE2 \$1,050 to \$1,288; SRY \$1,414 to \$1,610; SRY2 \$1,344 to \$1,596  
Triple Room Reduction per person: SR \$196 to \$210; SRQ \$259 to \$280; SRE \$266 to \$308; SRE2 \$238 to \$294; SRY \$322 to \$378; SRY2 \$301 to \$364  
**2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.**

**Extra nights per person in San José:**  
in single room \$183; in twin room \$99; in triple room \$73  
**Extra nights per person in Antigua:**  
in single room \$221; in twin room \$139; in triple room \$106  
**Extra nights per person in Manuel Antonio National Park area:**  
Jan.-Apr. & Jul.-Aug.: in single room \$591; in twin room \$304; in triple room \$238  
May- Jun. & Sep.-Dec.15: in single room \$514; in twin room \$265; in triple room \$211  
**Extra nights per person in Guanacaste:**  
Jan.-Apr. & Jul.-Aug.: in single room \$389; in twin room \$237; in triple room \$185  
May- Jun. & Sep.-Dec.15: in single room \$326; in twin room \$196; in triple room \$164

EXTEND YOUR HOLIDAY

**NATURAL WONDERS OF COSTA RICA** 9 DAYS  
CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA

START YOUR HOLIDAY IN GUATEMALA WITH MONOGRAMS™ TOUR SRQ—13 days from Guatemala City to San José



**DAY 1 ARRIVE IN GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA–ANTIGUA.**  
Upon arrival, meet your Local Host and transfer to Antigua, Guatemala's capital from 1543 until a devastating earthquake in 1776, when it was moved to Guatemala City. A UNESCO World Heritage Site, Antigua is one of the Americas' oldest and most beautiful cities, with pastel-coloured buildings, wide cobblestone streets, and a beautiful natural setting ringed by three volcanoes. (D)

Spanish Colonial architecture, includes lively Plaza Mayor, flanked by the impressive *Catedral de San José* and Palace of the Capitanes Generales. We also see the ruins of churches and monasteries, some with hidden underground passages destroyed by the earthquake of 1776. You'll also tour a local JADE FACTORY. (B)

**DAY 3 ANTIGUA–CHICHICASTENANGO–LAKE ATITLÁN.**  
Today, reach the whitewashed highland town of Chichicastenango to visit the colourful, open-air INDIAN MARKET and the Catholic CHURCH OF SANTO TOMÁS to witness ancient Mayan ceremonies that have long been practiced there. Continue to the shores of Lake Atitlán, surrounded by volcanoes and indigenous villages. (B,L)

**DAY 4 LAKE ATITLÁN–GUATEMALA CITY.**  
This morning, CRUISE across Lake Atitlán. Visit the Indian village of SANTIAGO ATITLÁN and meet the Tzutuhil people, one of Guatemala's indigenous tribes. This afternoon, head back to Guatemala City for an included dinner. (B,D)

**DAY 5 GUATEMALA CITY–SAN JOSÉ, COSTA RICA.**  
Fly to San José to join Day 1 of the Costa Rican portion of your tour. (B)

ADD MANUEL ANTONIO TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS™ TOUR SRE—11 days from San José to Manuel Antonio



**DAYS 1 TO 7 LIKE TOUR SR.**

**DAY 8 MONTEVERDE–QUEPOS–MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK AREA.**  
Take a morning drive to the Pacific Ocean to the town of Quepos, gateway to Manuel Antonio National Park. Dense mangrove swamps sheltering a variety of wildlife back up to the pristine beaches in this area. It is not uncommon to see iguanas and white-faced monkeys on the beach. For the more active, there are jungle hikes suited to all levels. Other local activities include canopy tours, deep-sea fishing, diving, sea kayaking, and mountain biking. (B)

**DAYS 9 & 10 MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK AREA.**  
Enjoy two days at leisure. (B daily)

**DAY 11 MANUEL ANTONIO NATIONAL PARK AREA.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. Please do not schedule your return flights before 12:30 pm. (B)



**YOUR HOTEL**  
is the Parador Resort & Spa, a completely self-contained deluxe resort overlooking the Pacific Ocean and surrounded by 400 acres of tropical rainforest. All guestrooms have balconies and are equipped with cable TV, coffee maker, refrigerator, and telephone.

ADD GUANACASTE TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS™ TOUR SRE2—11 days from San José to Guanacaste



**DAYS 1 TO 7 Like Tour SR.**

**DAY 8 MONTEVERDE–GUANACASTE.**  
Take a morning drive to Guanacaste. This part of Costa Rica's North Pacific region offers hundreds of unspoiled beaches lining the shores, but Guanacaste is far from a traditional beach destination. Activities in the area include rainforest canopy tours, river rafting or floating down the Corobici River, horseback riding, fishing, snorkelling in the Pacific Ocean, or just relaxing on the beach. (B)

**DAY 11 GUANACASTE.**  
Your tour ends with breakfast this morning. (B)



**YOUR HOTEL**  
is the classic Tamarindo Diria Beach & Golf Resort. The resort features multiple pools and restaurants, as well as close access to two world-class golf courses and what are considered by many to be some of Costa Rica's best beaches. All guestrooms are equipped with cable TV, minibar, safety deposit box, and telephone.

ADD GUATEMALA & MANUEL ANTONIO TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS™ TOUR SRY—15 days from Guatemala City to Manuel Antonio

ADD GUATEMALA & GUANACASTE TO YOUR HOLIDAY WITH MONOGRAMS™ TOUR SRY2—15 days from Guatemala City to Guanacaste



The Cosmos quality, value-touring formula makes travel to Latin America truly affordable. Cosmos' famous low prices—with virtually everything you need in a holiday already included—allow you to visit exotic locations in Latin America without spending a fortune. Whether you have always wanted to try the Tango in Argentina's Buenos Aires, delve deep into the Amazon Jungle, relax on Rio's famous beaches, or explore Peru's Inca ruins, we can turn "wish I could" into "glad I did."

"And just like that,  
**My bucket  
list got  
shorter."**

cosmos®

# Everything You Need



## TRANSPORTATION

When it comes to showing you the best of Latin America, Cosmos goes the extra mile! In addition to our private, first-class motorcoaches, we use a variety of transportation for an out-of-this-world experience! How do we do it? With a journey on the Vistadome train, which cuts a path through the Sacred Valley to Machu Picchu; on a cog railway to the peak of Corcovado; aboard the jungle train in Iguassu Falls; or on a cruise through the mysterious Amazon Jungle, the incomparable Galápagos Islands, or across fascinating Lake Titicaca...and so much more! Plus, with Cosmos, you never have to worry about getting to the boat on time, buying tickets for the train, or waiting in long lines. Just sit back and enjoy the ride!



## MEALS

When it comes to meals, Cosmos strikes a perfect balance. We include some meals to save you time and money, yet we also leave enough free time so you can sample your destination's gastronomic delights on your own. See individual itinerary pages for specifics about which meals are included on your holiday.



## ACCOMMODATIONS

After a day of travelling you want to relax at a comfortable, clean, and attractive hotel that is centrally located. We select accommodations with the best guestrooms (always with a private bathroom) and service. All of our accommodations include a full breakfast each day so you can start the day off right. See individual itinerary pages for hotel listings.



## SIGHTSEEING

Our packages include guided sightseeing and scenic highlights that reveal the best of Latin America. Discover the wonders of vibrant Rio de Janeiro, Buenos Aires, and Peru...stroll along the boardwalk that takes you out over thundering Iguassu Falls...immerse yourself in the native cultures of the Sacred Valley or Easter Island...and more. Enjoy inside visits of the must-see sites with knowledgeable Local Guides who will bring each destination to life. See itinerary pages to learn what is included in your holiday.



## LEISURE TIME

No one enjoys a holiday where every second is spent on a schedule. We build free time into every Cosmos holiday, so you can eat, shop, and explore the way you want. Your Tour Director and Local Guides can offer suggestions for things to see and do—or you can join one of our many intriguing optional excursions.



## CosmosGO

Our free CosmosGO mobile app puts the world at your fingertips. Log in to check hotel information and review your itinerary up to 45 days prior to your Cosmos holiday. While travelling, get entertainment, sightseeing, dining, and shopping suggestions for each destination. With built-in GPS navigation, you'll have the direction you need.



## SOLO TRAVELLERS

Travel doesn't have to be a couples or group activity. More than a third of our passengers are out there seeing the world on their own, so we've designed a great way for solo travellers to avoid paying the single room supplement! We accept "Guaranteed Share" reservations that match solo travellers of the same gender in twin-bedded rooms. For mutual comfort, there is a no-smoking rule. If no other traveller books "Guaranteed Share" on your holiday, we'll set you up in a single room at no extra charge! "Guaranteed Shares" are not available on extensions, extra nights before or after your holiday, or on overnight trains or cruises. If you are a solo traveller who prefers your own room, single accommodations can be reserved. Single room supplements are listed on the itinerary pages.



## GUIDANCE

At the heart of every great Cosmos tour are the friendly, knowledgeable folks who show you around and help you maximise your free time. We go to incredible lengths to find the most professional Tour Directors and Local Guides for the richest experience possible.



# Mysteries of the Inca Empire

11 DAYS From Lima to Lima

PRICED FROM \$3,391<sup>AU</sup>  
INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\*

## YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

### TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

**LIMA** Guided sightseeing, visit San Francisco Monastery

**SACRED VALLEY** Guided sightseeing of Awanakancha and Pisac Indian Market; Visit Ollantaytambo, a local home, Seminario Ceramics Workshop, and a *chicheria*

**MACHU PICCHU** Vistadome train to Machu Picchu; Guided sightseeing of the Machu Picchu ruins; stay overnight in Machu Picchu region

**CUSCO** Guided sightseeing, visit Santo Domingo Monastery, the Cathedral, and Sacsayhuaman, see Kenko and Puca Pucara

**LAKE TITICACA** Guided sightseeing of Taquile Island and the Uros Floating Islands; farewell dinner

**SILLUSTANI** Guided sightseeing, visit a local home

■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

### PROFESSIONAL TOUR DIRECTOR

**TRANSPORTATION:** Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring

**HOTELS:** Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower, hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

**LIMA** Jose Antonio Lima (F), **SACRED VALLEY** La Casona Yucay (MF), **MACHU PICCHU** El Mapi by Inkaterra (F), **CUSCO** Jose Antonio Cusco (F), **PUNO** Xima Puno Hotel (F); **PERU'S AMAZON EXTENSION:** Tambopata Eco Lodge (NP); **GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION:** QUITO Grand Mercure Alameda (SF), **GALÁPAGOS CRUISE** *Galápagos Legend* (F); **AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON EXTENSION:** COLCA CANYON Hotel Casa Andina Classic Colca (F), **AREQUIPA** Casa Andina Select Arequipa (F)

**MEALS:** On Tour 1300—10 breakfasts (B), 1 lunch (L), 5 dinners (D); see pages 56-57 for details on included meals for extensions

 **CosmosGO** Get our mobile app for trip information

**MyACCOUNT:** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**Day 1 LIMA, PERU.** Welcome to Lima, Peru. Heralded as the “City of Kings” by Spanish *conquistadors*, Lima retains vestiges of its opulent past with its colonial buildings and world-class museums.

**Day 2 LIMA.** Sightseeing today focuses on Lima’s colonial heritage. Founded in 1535, Lima was once capital of Spain’s South American Empire. Visit the baroque 11th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, with Spanish and Moorish architecture throughout. Continue to Plaza Mayor, where you will see the Government Palace that houses the presidential palace and was once the home of Francisco Pizarro, founder of Lima and conqueror of Peru. Nearby, see the cathedral where Pizarro’s remains are buried. The remainder of your day is free to explore. Enjoy dinner at a local restaurant this evening. (B,D)

**Day 3 LIMA-CUSCO-SACRED VALLEY.** Fly to Cusco high in the Andes and upon arrival, descend into the Sacred Valley of the Incas. Stop at AWANAKANCHA and learn about the importance of camelids (llama, vicuña, alpaca, and guanaco) for Inca cultures. See them up close and learn how their coats are transformed into precious fibres for ancient weaving techniques still in use today. Continue to PISAC, a charming village with a famous INDIAN MARKET, where you have plenty of time to browse the many colourful stalls selling handicrafts ranging from alpaca sweaters and blankets to painted vases and sterling silver. Later, arrive at your hotel in the peaceful Sacred Valley. (B,D)

**Day 4 SACRED VALLEY.** Start the day with a visit to the village of OLLANTAYTAMBO and the Inca ruins of the same name. Explore the archaeological site that was the scene of the Inca resistance during the Spanish conquest—the only place ever to resist Spanish attacks. See how the temple area

at the top of the terraces was the perfect defensive stronghold, then visit a LOCAL HOME in this Incan town to experience life in a traditional village, which has been remarkably well preserved. Next, visit the SEMINARIO CERAMICS WORKSHOP to learn about Peruvian ancient and modern art. End your day at a local *chicheria* for a taste of a *chicha*, a typical Inca drink in Peru. (B)

**Day 5 SACRED VALLEY-MACHU PICCHU.** Board the VISTADOME TRAIN that cuts a path through the picturesque Urubamba Valley bound for Aguas Calientes, the quaint town closest to the “Lost City of the Incas.” Ascend the mountainside through tropical forest to the sacred refuge of MACHU PICCHU. Listen as your guide recounts the many accomplishments of the Incas as you tour the terraced ruins dating back to the 15th century. Abandoned when the Inca Empire fell to the Spanish, these remarkable ruins remained undiscovered for nearly 400 years. Many mysteries surrounding Machu Picchu remain to this day. (B,D)

**Day 6 MACHU PICCHU-CUSCO.** Enjoy some free time this morning to explore the mountain town of Aguas Calientes; perhaps visit the local market, quaint boutiques, or take a walk along nearby trails. Later this afternoon, return to Cusco, former capital of the Inca Empire. (B)

**Day 7 CUSCO.** Embark on a guided sightseeing tour of Cusco that focuses on the city that was once the political, military, and cultural epicentre of the Incas until the Spanish toppled it. In fact, Inca foundations can still be found in Cusco, with the Spanish baroque structures built on top. Visit the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY, where these two forms of architecture are melded together with the temple of both cultures atop one another. Also, see the CATHEDRAL in the Plaza de Armas, housing a magnificent collection of artwork, including a

depiction of *The Last Supper* that portrays the apostles dining on *cuy* (guinea pig). Continue to the hillside overlooking Cusco for a visit to the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN. Some of the best examples of Inca masonry can be found at this fortress, where stones weighing up to 350 tons are pieced together to form a complex that could house up to 10,000 men. Learn about the ceremonies and battles that took place here, then see the ruins of Kenko and Puca Pucara before returning to Cusco. (B,D)

**Day 8 CUSCO-JULIACA-PUNO.** Fly to Juliaca, then transfer to Puno on the shores of Lake Titicaca. Legend says the first Inca, Manco Capac, arose from the waters of the lake by the power of the sun god to found the Inca Empire. (B)

**Day 9 PUNO. EXCURSION TO LAKE TITICACA.** Experience fascinating LAKE TITICACA today as you embark on a motorboat tour of the highest navigable lake in the world and its manmade islands. On TAQUILE ISLAND, see how the local people integrate their Inca and Spanish past. This is evident by the Spanish peasant dresses made of Andean textiles—the islanders make some of the finest in all of Peru. Continue to the UROS FLOATING ISLANDS, a group of approximately 40 artificially made islands. Learn how the Uros Indians construct their islands, homes, boats, and many other resources completely of tortora reed, a centuries-old practice. Enjoy a farewell dinner hosted by your Tour Director this evening. (B,L,D)

**Day 10 PUNO-JULIACA-LIMA.** Return to Juliaca, stopping at the pre-Incan burial grounds of SILLUSTANI en route. See the above-ground tombs, *chullpas*, in which the Aymara Indians buried their high priests. You will be welcomed into a LOCAL HOME for an inside look at life here. Later, a short flight returns you to Lima, where you will transfer to your hotel. (B)

**Day 11 LIMA.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)



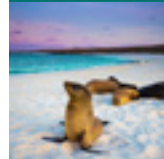
Cosmos, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has helped fund the training of local women to become guides on the Inca Trail in conjunction with **The Mountain Institute in Peru**, which you will see on this holiday.

### START YOUR TOUR IN PERU'S AMAZON TOUR 1302—15 DAYS FROM LIMA TO LIMA



Add an Amazon lodge experience in Peru's Amazon to your holiday from AU\$4,681 including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for itinerary details.

### ADD A GALÁPAGOS CRUISE TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1305—17 DAYS FROM LIMA TO QUITO



Spend three nights cruising the Galápagos and two nights in Quito from AU\$8,211 including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 57 for itinerary details.

TOUR 1300 Lima to Lima								AU\$
DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	
Jan 23	3391	Apr 30	3391	Aug 06	3391	Nov 12	3391	Feb 18 3541
Feb 20	3391	May 14	3391	Sep 17	3391	Dec 10	3391	Mar 04 3541
Mar 19	3391	Jun 25	3391	Oct 15	3391	2021		Mar 18 3541
Apr 02	3391	Jul 23	3391	Oct 29	3391	Jan 21	3541	

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes.

Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guide: \$203. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Galápagos cruise extension price is based on a Standard Plus cabin on the Galápagos Legend. Cabin upgrades are available; please call for pricing. Galápagos cruise extension price includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$168 value). Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1300 \$686; 1302 \$924; 1305 \$2,317 to \$2,443; 1306 \$945; 1308 \$2,548 to \$2,702; 1309 \$1,176. Please call for Triple Room Reduction details and prices. Guaranteed Shares: see page 43. Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call for details and prices.

2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.

cosmos.







# The Best of Brazil & Argentina

9 DAYS From Rio de Janeiro to Buenos Aires

PRICED FROM \$2,582<sup>AU</sup>  
INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\*

## YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

### TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

**RIO DE JANEIRO** Guided sightseeing, visit Corcovado to see the statue of Christ the Redeemer

**IGUASSU FALLS** Guided sightseeing of the Brazilian and Argentinean sides of the falls; Ecological Jungle train ride

**BUENOS AIRES** Guided sightseeing, visit Recoleta Cemetery; Tango show and dinner

■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

### PROFESSIONAL TOUR DIRECTOR

**TRANSPORTATION:** Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring

**HOTELS:** Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower, hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

**RIO DE JANEIRO** Windsor Plaza Copacabana (F), **IGUASSU FALLS** Recanto Park (F), **BUENOS AIRES** Kenton Palace (F); **BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION:** **MANAUS** Blue Tree Manaus (F), **AMAZON LODGE** Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); **SANTIAGO STOPOVER:** **SANTIAGO** Marina Las Condes (MF); **URUGUAY EXTENSION:** **MONTEVIDEO** Dazzler Montevideo (F)

**MEALS:** On Tour 1000—8 breakfasts (B), 2 dinners (D); see pages 56-57 for details on included meals for extensions

**CosmosGO** Get our mobile app for trip information

**MyACCOUNT:** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**Day 1 RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.** Welcome to spectacular Rio de Janeiro, home to white-sand beaches and host of the 2016 Summer Olympics! After arrival, settle into your hotel and meet your Tour Director, who will have pointers for your free time exploration.

**Day 2 RIO DE JANEIRO.** Sprawling between majestic granite peaks and the blue South Atlantic, Rio is a city of beauty, wonder, and energy. Guided sightseeing with a Local Guide begins with a drive along Rio's famed Leblon, Ipanema, and Copacabana beaches. Take the cog railway 2,300 feet up to the summit of CORCOVADO to view the famous Christ the Redeemer statue and enjoy 360-degree views of Guanabara Bay and the bustling city below. Your afternoon is free to explore—perhaps join an optional excursion to a nearby *favela* for a glimpse into the life of these colourful communities that nearly 20% of the people call home. (B)

**Day 3 RIO DE JANEIRO.** A free day in Rio allows you to relax on one of the famous beaches or take an optional excursion to the historic city of Petropolis to see the former summer palace of Emperor Pedro II. (B)

**Day 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS.** A morning flight takes you to IGUASSU FALLS, one of the greatest natural wonders of the world. Upon arrival, journey to the Brazilian side of the falls to see the mammoth

series of 275 waterfalls cascading over a precipice almost two miles wide and 250 feet deep. Walk into Devil's Throat Canyon, where the clouds of mist, thundering roar, and 180-degree rainbows surround you—an unforgettable experience! (B,D)

**Day 5 IGUASSU FALLS.** Cross the border for a visit of the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS. Begin with a short ride on the open-air ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN through the rainforest. A series of boardwalks takes you above the falls to see the water crashing down into the Devil's Throat. Your afternoon is free to explore, or you may opt to visit the Bird Park, home to many species of endemic birds, as well as flora from the area. (B)

**Day 6 IGUASSU FALLS-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Buenos Aires, Argentina's cosmopolitan capital. After settling into your hotel, an orientation tour familiarises you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards, outdoor cafés, and charming shops. (B)

**Day 7 BUENOS AIRES.** Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide focuses on the city's landmarks, including the Teatro Colón Opera House and Plaza de Mayo, site of La Casa Rosada (the President's Pink House), and Metropolitan Cathedral. Also, visit La Boca and San Telmo, one of Buenos Aires' oldest

neighbourhoods, and RECOLETA CEMETERY, where Eva Perón is buried. End your day with an Argentinean meal, followed by a sensuous TANGO SHOW highlighting the alluring dance that is so popular here. (B,D)

**Day 8 BUENOS AIRES.** Today is free for independent activities, or you can take an optional excursion to visit a local *estancia* (ranch) to experience the life of the *gauchos* (cowboys), as well as traditional dance performances and a barbecue lunch. (B)

**Day 9 BUENOS AIRES.** Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

START YOUR TOUR IN  
BRAZIL'S AMAZON  
TOUR 1002—13 DAYS  
FROM MANAUS TO RIO DE JANEIRO



Add an Amazon lodge experience in Brazil's Amazon to your holiday from AU\$4,139 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for itinerary details.



TEATRO COLON OPERA HOUSE

ADD URUGUAY TO YOUR TOUR  
TOUR 1005—11 DAYS  
FROM RIO DE JANEIRO TO MONTEVIDEO



From AU\$3,362 including intra-holiday air and taxes\*.

Days 1 to 8 Like Tour 1000.

**Day 9 BUENOS AIRES-COLONIA DEL SACRAMENTO, URUGUAY-MONTEVIDEO.**

Board a high-speed

catamaran bound for the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Colonia del Sacramento, Uruguay. Your Local Guide takes you on a guided tour of this colonial city founded by Portuguese settlers in 1680. Later, board a bus for Uruguay's capital city, Montevideo. (B)

**Day 10 MONTEVIDEO.** On a city tour of Montevideo, drive along the Atlantic Coast to the city centre and visit Constitution Square, the cathedral, the colonial Town Hall, and Independence Square. Other areas visited include the Prado area, Batlle y Ordoñez Park, the residential area of Carrasco, and Plaza Virgilio. (B)

**Day 11 MONTEVIDEO.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

TOUR 1000 Rio de Janeiro to Buenos Aires						AUS	
DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM
Jan 12	2582	Apr 26	2582	Oct 04	2582	2021	
Feb 09	2582	May 17	2582	Oct 11	2582	Jan 24	2672
Mar 08	2582	Jul 12	2582	Oct 18	2582	Feb 07	2672
Mar 22	2582	Sep 13	2582	Nov 01	2582	Mar 07	2672
Mar 29	2582	Sep 27	2582	Dec 06	2582	Mar 21	2672

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes.

Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guide: \$162. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1000 \$728; 1002 \$1,085; 1003 \$1,050; 1005 \$875; 1006 \$1,197; 1008 \$1,232. Please call for Triple Room Reduction details and prices. Guaranteed Shares: see page 43. Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call for details and prices. 2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.



LEISURELY ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ON THE GO

ADD A SANTIAGO STOPOVER  
TO YOUR TOUR  
TOUR 1003—12 DAYS  
FROM SANTIAGO TO BUENOS AIRES



Add a Santiago stopover from AU\$3,879 including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for itinerary details.

ADD A SANTIAGO STOPOVER &  
URUGUAY TO YOUR  
TOUR 1006—14 DAYS  
FROM SANTIAGO TO MONTEVIDEO

From AU\$4,649 including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for Santiago stopover itinerary details and this page for Uruguay.

ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & URUGUAY  
TO YOUR TOUR  
TOUR 1008—15 DAYS  
FROM MANAUS TO MONTEVIDEO

From AU\$4,909 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for Brazil's Amazon itinerary details and this page for Uruguay.





# Brazil, Argentina & Chile Unveiled

.....

12 DAYS From Rio de Janeiro to Santiago

PRICED FROM \$3,443<sup>AU</sup>  
INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\*

SANTIAGO VINEYARD

COPACABANA BEACH

## YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

### TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

**RIO DE JANEIRO** Guided sightseeing, visit Corcovado to see the statue of Christ the Redeemer

**IGUASSU FALLS** Guided sightseeing of the Brazilian and Argentinean sides of the falls; Ecological Jungle train ride

**BUENOS AIRES** Guided sightseeing, visit Recoleta Cemetery; Tango show and dinner

**SANTIAGO** Guided sightseeing, visit the Cathedral; Farewell dinner

■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

### PROFESSIONAL TOUR DIRECTOR

**TRANSPORTATION:** Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring

**HOTELS:** Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower; hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

**RIO DE JANEIRO** Windsor Plaza Copacabana (F), **IGUASSU FALLS** Recanto Park (F), **BUENOS AIRES** Kenton Palace (F), **SANTIAGO** Marina Las Condes (SF); **BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION: MANAUS** Blue Tree Manaus (F), **AMAZON LODGE** Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); **EASTER ISLAND EXTENSION:** Hotel Taha Tai (MF)

**MEALS:** On Tour 1100—11 breakfasts (B), 3 dinners (D); see pages 56-57 for details on included meals for extensions

**CosmosGO** Get our mobile app for trip information

**MyACCOUNT:** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**Day 1 RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.** Welcome to spectacular Rio de Janeiro, home to white-sand beaches and host of the 2016 Summer Olympics! Settle into your hotel and meet your Tour Director, who will have pointers for your free-time exploration.

**Day 2 RIO DE JANEIRO.** Sprawling between majestic granite peaks and the blue South Atlantic, Rio is a city of beauty, wonder, and energy. Guided sightseeing begins with a drive along Rio's famed Leblon, Ipanema, and Copacabana beaches. Take the cog railway 2,300 feet up to the summit of CORCOVADO to view the famous Christ the Redeemer statue and 360-degree views of Guanabara Bay and the bustling city below. Your afternoon is free to explore on your own. Perhaps join an optional excursion to a nearby *favela* for a glimpse into the life of these colourful communities that nearly 20% of the people call home. Tonight, perhaps opt for a dinner at a local *churrascaria*, serving prime meats, seafood, and fish. (B)

**Day 3 RIO DE JANEIRO.** A free day in Rio allows you to relax on one of the beaches or take an optional excursion to the historic city of Petropolis to see the former summer palace of Emperor Pedro II. (B)

**Day 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS.** A morning flight takes you to IGUASSU FALLS, one of the greatest natural wonders of the world. Journey to the Brazilian side of the falls to see the mammoth series of 275 waterfalls cascading over a precipice almost two miles

wide and 250 feet deep. Walk into Devil's Throat Canyon, where the clouds of mist, thundering roar, and 180-degree rainbows surround you—an unforgettable experience! (B,D)

**Day 5 IGUASSU FALLS.** Cross the border and visit the Argentine side of the falls. Begin with a short ride on the open-air ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN through the rainforest. A series of boardwalks takes you above the falls to see the water crashing down into the Devil's Throat. Your afternoon is free to explore, or you may opt to visit the Bird Park, home to many species of endemic birds as well as flora from the area. (B)

**Day 6 IGUASSU FALLS-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Buenos Aires, Argentina's cosmopolitan capital. After settling into your hotel, an orientation tour familiarises you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards, outdoor cafés, and charming shops. (B)

**Day 7 BUENOS AIRES.** Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide focuses on the city's landmarks, including the Teatro Colón Opera House and Plaza de Mayo, site of *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House), and Metropolitan Cathedral. Also, visit La Boca and San Telmo, one of Buenos Aires' oldest neighbourhoods, and RECOLETA CEMETERY, where Eva Perón is buried. End your day with an Argentinean meal, followed by a sensuous TANGO SHOW. (B,D)

**Day 8 BUENOS AIRES.** Today is free for independent activities, or you can take an optional excursion to a local *estancia* (ranch) to experience the life of the *gauchos* (cowboys), as well as traditional dance performances and a barbecue lunch. (B)

**Day 9 BUENOS AIRES-SANTIAGO, CHILE.** Fly over the majestic Andes to Santiago, Chile's scenic capital between the Pacific and the Andes. With a coastline more than 2,650 miles long, Chile is more than 10 times longer than it is wide. With a distinctly European flavour accented with Latin flair, Santiago is one of South America's most sophisticated and modern cities. (B)

**Day 10 SANTIAGO.** Your guided city tour introduces you to Santiago—the country's political, commercial, and cultural capital. View *La Moneda* Government Palace and San Cristobal Hill with its landmark statue of the Virgin Mary. Also, see Club Hipico, one of the most renowned horseracing tracks in South America. Your tour ends at the city's main square, Plaza de Armas, with a visit to the relic-filled CATHEDRAL. Your afternoon is at leisure. This evening, consider the optional Chilean Folkloric Dinner Show. (B)

**Day 11 SANTIAGO.** Today, enjoy a day at leisure. A trip to Valparaiso and Viña del Mar is highly recommended. A leisurely drive through the countryside and vineyards delivers you to

Valparaiso, a city of 42 hills and the inspiration of many artists and poets. On to the chic seaside resort of Viña del Mar, full of unusual architecture and beautiful gardens. This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner to celebrate your exciting Latin American holiday. (B,D)

**Day 12 SANTIAGO.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

## START YOUR TOUR IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON TOUR 1102—16 DAYS FROM MANAUS TO SANTIAGO



Add an Amazon lodge experience in Brazil's Amazon to your holiday from AU\$5,000 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for itinerary details.

TOUR 1100 Rio de Janeiro to Santiago										AUS
DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	
Jan 12	3443	Apr 26	3443	Oct 04	3443	2021		Mar 28	3593	
Feb 09	3443	May 17	3443	Oct 11	3443	Jan 24	3593			
Mar 08	3443	Jul 12	3443	Oct 18	3443	Feb 07	3593			
Mar 22	3443	Sep 13	3443	Nov 01	3443	Mar 07	3593			
Mar 29	3443	Sep 27	3443	Dec 06	3443	Mar 21	3593			

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes. Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guide: \$223. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1100 \$1,050; 1102 \$1,407; 1106 \$1,645; 1109 \$1,995. Please call for Triple Room Reduction details and prices. Guaranteed Shares: see page 43. Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call for details and prices. 2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.

## ADD EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1106—16 DAYS FROM RIO DE JANEIRO TO SANTIAGO



Visit mysterious Easter Island, 2,200 miles off the coast of Chile, from AU\$5,933 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for itinerary details.

## ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR TOUR TOUR 1109—20 DAYS FROM MANAUS TO SANTIAGO

From AU\$7,480 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for itinerary details.





RIO DE JANEIRO



LA RECOLETA CEMETERY

# Ultimate South America

19 DAYS From Rio de Janeiro to Lima

PRICED FROM \$5,885<sup>AU</sup>  
INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\*

## YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

### TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

**RIO DE JANEIRO** Guided sightseeing, visit Corcovado to see the statue of Christ the Redeemer

**IGUASSU FALLS** Guided sightseeing of the Brazilian and Argentinean sides of the falls; Ecological Jungle train ride

**BUENOS AIRES** Guided sightseeing, visit Recoleta Cemetery; Tango show and dinner

**LIMA** Guided sightseeing, visit San Francisco Monastery

**SACRED VALLEY** Guided sightseeing of Awanakancha and Pisac Indian Market; Visit Ollantaytambo, a local home, Seminario Ceramics Workshop, and a chicheria

**MACHU PICCHU** Vistadome train to Machu Picchu; Guided sightseeing of the Machu Picchu ruins; stay overnight in Machu Picchu region

**CUSCO** Guided sightseeing, visit Santo Domingo Monastery, the Cathedral, and Sacsayhuaman, see Kenko and Puca Pucara

**LAKE TITICACA** Guided sightseeing of Taquile Island and the Uros Floating Islands; farewell dinner

**SILLUSTANI** Guided sightseeing, visit a local home

■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

**PROFESSIONAL TOUR DIRECTOR**

**TRANSPORTATION:** Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring

**HOTELS:** Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower, hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

**RIO DE JANEIRO** Windsor Plaza Copacabana (F), **IGUASSU FALLS** Recanto Park (F), **BUENOS AIRES** Kenton Palace (F), **LIMA** Jose Antonio Lima (F), **SACRED VALLEY** La Casona Yucay (MF), **MACHU PICCHU** El Mapi by Inkaterra (F), **CUSCO** Jose Antonio Cusco (F), **PUNO** Xima Puno Hotel (F); **BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION:** **MANAUS** Blue Tree Manaus (F), **AMAZON LODGE** Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA); **SANTIAGO STOPOVER: SANTIAGO** Marina Las Condes (MF); **GALÁPAGOS EXTENSION:** **QUITO** Grand Mercure Alameda (SF), **GALÁPAGOS CRUISE** Santa Cruz II (F), **GUAYAQUIL** Unipark Hotel Guayaquil (SF); **AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON EXTENSION:** **COLCA CANYON** Hotel Casa Andina Classic Colca (F); **AREQUIPA** Casa Andina Select Arequipa (F)

**MEALS:** On Tour 1200—18 breakfasts (B), 1 lunch (L), 7 dinners (D); see pages 56-57 for details on included meals for extensions

**CosmosGO** Get our mobile app for trip information

**MyACCOUNT:** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.



**Day 1 RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.** Welcome to spectacular Rio de Janeiro, host of the 2016 Summer Olympics! After arrival, settle into your hotel and meet your Tour Director, who will have pointers for your free time exploration.

**Day 2 RIO DE JANEIRO.** Guided sightseeing begins with a drive along Rio's famed Leblon, Ipanema, and Copacabana beaches. Take the cog railway 2,300 feet up to the summit of CORCOVADO to view the Christ the Redeemer statue and enjoy 360-degree views of Guanabara Bay and the bustling city below. Your afternoon is free to explore. Perhaps join an optional excursion to a *favela* for a glimpse into the life of these colourful communities that nearly 20% of the people call home. (B)

**Day 3 RIO DE JANEIRO.** A free day in Rio allows you to relax on one of the beaches or take an optional excursion to the historic city of Petropolis. (B)

**Day 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS.** Fly to IGUASSU FALLS, one of the greatest natural wonders of the world. Journey to the Brazilian side of the falls to see the 275 waterfalls cascading over a precipice almost two miles wide and 250 feet deep. Walk into Devil's Throat Canyon, where clouds of mist, a thunderous roar, and 180-degree rainbows surround you—an unforgettable experience! (B,D)

**Day 5 IGUASSU FALLS.** Cross the border for a visit to the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS. Begin with a short ride on the open-air ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN through the surrounding rainforest. A series of boardwalks takes you above the falls for a look over the edge to see the water crashing down below into the Devil's Throat. This afternoon, you may opt to visit the Bird Park, home to many species of endemic birds as well as flora from the area. (B)



**ADD A SANTIAGO STOPOVER TO YOUR TOUR**  
TOUR 1203—22 DAYS  
FROM SANTIAGO TO LIMA

*From AU\$7,182 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for itinerary details.*

**ADD A GALÁPAGOS CRUISE TO YOUR TOUR**  
TOUR 1205—26 DAYS  
FROM RIO DE JANEIRO TO GUAYAQUIL

*Spend two nights in Quito and four nights cruising the Galápagos from AU\$12,666 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 57 for itinerary details.*

**ADD AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON TO YOUR TOUR**  
TOUR 1206—23 DAYS  
FROM RIO DE JANEIRO TO LIMA

*See Arequipa and one of the deepest canyons in the world, the Colca Canyon, AU\$7,084 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 57 for itinerary details.*

**ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON & A GALÁPAGOS CRUISE TO YOUR TOUR**  
TOUR 1208—30 DAYS  
FROM MANAUS TO GUAYAQUIL

*From AU\$14,214 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see pages 56-57 for itinerary details.*

**ADD BRAZIL'S AMAZON, AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON TO YOUR TOUR**  
TOUR 1209—27 DAYS  
FROM MANAUS TO LIMA

*From AU\$8,632 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see pages 56-57 for itinerary details.*

**ADD A SANTIAGO STOPOVER & A GALÁPAGOS CRUISE TO YOUR TOUR**  
TOUR 1210—29 DAYS  
FROM SANTIAGO TO GUAYAQUIL

*From AU\$13,953 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see pages 56-57 for itinerary details.*

**ADD A SANTIAGO STOPOVER, AREQUIPA, & THE COLCA CANYON TO YOUR TOUR**  
TOUR 1211—26 DAYS  
FROM SANTIAGO TO LIMA

*From AU\$8,372 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see pages 56-57 for itinerary details.*

**MACHU PICCHU**

**Day 6 IGUASSU FALLS-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.** Fly to Buenos Aires, Argentina's cosmopolitan capital. After settling into your hotel, an orientation tour familiarises you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards, outdoor cafés, and charming shops. (B)

**Day 7 BUENOS AIRES.** Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide focuses on the city's well-known landmarks, including the Teatro Colón Opera House and Plaza de Mayo, site of *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House), and Metropolitan Cathedral. Also, visit La Boca and San Telmo, one of Buenos Aires' oldest neighbourhoods, and RECOLETA CEMETERY, where Eva Perón is buried. End your day with an Argentinean meal, followed by a sensuous TANGO SHOW highlighting this alluring dance so popular here. (B,D)

**Day 8 BUENOS AIRES.** Today is free for independent activities, or you can take an optional excursion to visit a local *estancia* (ranch) to experience the life of the *gauchos* (cowboys) on a traditional Argentine ranch complete with a barbecue lunch. (B)

**Day 9 BUENOS AIRES-LIMA, PERU.** Board a flight for Lima, Peru. Heralded as the "City of Kings" by Spanish *conquistadors*, Lima still carries vestiges of its opulent past with its colonial buildings and world-class museums. (B)

**Day 10 LIMA.** Sightseeing today focuses on Lima's colonial heritage. Founded in 1535, Lima was once the capital of Spain's South American Empire. Visit the baroque 11th-century SAN

FRANCISCO MONASTERY, with Spanish and Moorish architecture throughout. Continue to Plaza Mayor, where you will see the Government Palace that houses the presidential palace and was once the home of Francisco Pizarro, founder of Lima and conqueror of Peru. Nearby, see the cathedral where Pizarro's remains are buried. The remainder of your day is free to explore on your own. Enjoy dinner at a local restaurant this evening. (B,D)

**Day 11 LIMA-CUSCO-SACRED VALLEY.** Fly to Cusco high in the Andes and, upon arrival, descend into the Sacred Valley of the Incas. Stop at AWANAKANCHA and learn about the importance of camelids (llama, vicuña, alpaca, and guanaco) for Inca cultures. See them up close and learn how their coats are transformed into colourful weaving fibres that are then used in ancient weaving techniques still in use today. Continue to PISAC, a charming village with a famous INDIAN MARKET, where you have plenty of time to browse the many colourful stalls selling handicrafts ranging from alpaca sweaters and blankets to painted vases and sterling silver. Later, arrive at your hotel, nestled in the peaceful Sacred Valley. (B,D)

**Day 12 SACRED VALLEY.** Start the day with a visit to OLLANTAYTAMBO and the Inca ruins of the same name. Explore the archaeological site that was the scene of the Inca resistance during the Spanish conquest—the only place ever to resist Spanish attacks. You will see how the temple area at the top of the terraces was the perfect defensive stronghold. Next, visit a LOCAL HOME to experience life in this

traditional village, which has been remarkably well preserved. Then, visit the SEMINARIO CERAMICS WORKSHOP to learn about Peruvian ancient and modern art. End your day at a local *chicheria* for a taste of a typical Inca drink in Peru called *chicha*. (B)

**Day 13 SACRED VALLEY-MACHU PICCHU.** Board the VISTADOME TRAIN that cuts a path through the picturesque Urubamba Valley bound for Aguas Calientes, the quaint town closest to the "Lost City of the Incas." Ascend the mountainside through tropical forest to the sacred refuge of MACHU PICCHU. Your guide recounts the many accomplishments of the Incas as you tour the terraced ruins dating back to the 15th century. Abandoned when the Inca Empire fell to the Spanish, these remarkable ruins remained undiscovered for nearly 400 years. For this reason, many of the mysteries surrounding Machu Picchu remain to this day. (B,D)

**Day 14 MACHU PICCHU-CUSCO.** Enjoy some free time this morning to explore the mountain town of Aguas Calientes; perhaps visit the local market, quaint boutiques, or take a walk along nearby trails. Later this afternoon, return to Cusco, former capital of the Inca Empire. (B)

**Day 15 CUSCO.** Embark on a guided sightseeing tour of Cusco that focuses on the city that was once the political, military, and cultural epicentre of the Incas. In fact, Inca foundations can still be found in Cusco, with the Spanish baroque structures built on top. Visit the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY, where these two forms of architecture are melded together with the

temple of both cultures atop one another. Also, see the CATHEDRAL in the Plaza de Armas before a visit to the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN. Some of the best examples of Inca masonry can be found at this fortress, where stones weighing up to 350 tons are pieced together to form a complex that could house up to 10,000 men. Learn about the ceremonies and battles that took place here on your tour. Also, see the ruins of Kenko and Puca Pucara before returning to Cusco. (B,D)

**Day 16 CUSCO-JULIACA-PUNO.** Fly to Juliaca, then transfer to Puno on the shores of Lake Titicaca. Legend says the first Inca, Manco Capac, arose from the waters of the lake by the power of the sun god to found the Inca Empire. (B)

**Day 17 PUNO. EXCURSION TO LAKE TITICACA.** Experience fascinating LAKE TITICACA today as you embark on a motorboat tour of the highest navigable lake in the world and its manmade islands. On TAQUILE ISLAND, see how the local people integrate their Inca and Spanish past. Continue to the UROS FLOATING ISLANDS, a group of approximately 40 artificially made islands. Learn how the Uros Indians construct their islands, homes, boats, and many other resources completely of tortora reed, a centuries-old practice. Enjoy a farewell dinner hosted by your Tour Director this evening. (B,L,D)

**Day 18 PUNO-JULIACA-LIMA.** En route to Juliaca, stop at the pre-Incan burial grounds of SILLUSTANI. See the above-ground tombs, *chullpas*, in which the Aymara Indians buried their

**CHICHA DRINK****SILLUSTANI BURIAL GROUND**

high priests. You will be welcomed into a LOCAL HOME for an inside look at life here. Fly to Lima and transfer to your hotel. (B)

**Day 19 LIMA.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)



Cosmos, in partnership with Tourism Cares,™ has helped fund the training of local women to become guides on the Inca Trail in conjunction with **The Mountain Institute in Peru**, which you will see on this holiday.

**START YOUR TOUR IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON**  
TOUR 1202—23 DAYS  
FROM MANAUS TO LIMA

*Add an Amazon lodge experience in Brazil's Amazon to your holiday from AU\$7,443 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for itinerary details.*

TOUR 1200 Rio de Janeiro to Lima								AUS	
DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM
Jan 24	5885	Apr 17	5885	Aug 07	5885	Oct 16	5885	2021	
Feb 07	5885	May 01	5885	Sep 04	5885	Nov 13	5885	Jan 22	6135
Mar 06	5885	Jun 12	5885	Sep 18	5885	Nov 27	5885	Feb 05	6135
Mar 20	5885	Jul 10	5885	Oct 02	5885			Mar 05	6135

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes.

Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guide: \$365. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid. Galápagos cruise extension price is based on a Horizon Deck Explorer cabin on the Santa Cruz II. Cabin upgrades are available; please call for pricing. Galápagos cruise extension price includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$168 value). Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1200 \$1,379; 1202 \$1,736; 1203 \$1,701; 1205 \$2,366 to \$2,443; 1206 \$1,638; 1208 \$2,716 to \$2,828; 1209 \$1,995; 1210 \$2,681 to \$2,786; 1211 \$1,960. Please call for Triple Room Reduction details and prices. Guaranteed Shares: see page 43. Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call for details and prices. 2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.





# Brazil, Argentina & Chile Unveiled with Peru

20 DAYS From Rio de Janeiro to Lima

PRICED FROM \$6,027 AU  
INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\*

## YOUR PACKAGE INCLUDES

### TOUR HIGHLIGHTS

**RIO DE JANEIRO** Guided sightseeing, visit Corcovado to see the statue of Christ the Redeemer

**IGUASSU FALLS** Guided sightseeing of the Brazilian and Argentinean sides of the falls; Ecological Jungle train ride

**BUENOS AIRES** Guided sightseeing, visit Recoleta Cemetery; Tango show and dinner

**SANTIAGO** Guided sightseeing, visit the Cathedral

**LIMA** Guided sightseeing, visit San Francisco Monastery

**SACRED VALLEY** Guided sightseeing of Awanakancha and Pisac Indian Market; Visit Ollantaytambo, a local home, Seminario Ceramics Workshop, and a chicheria

**MACHU PICCHU** Vistadome train to Machu Picchu; Guided sightseeing of the Machu Picchu ruins; stay overnight in Machu Picchu region

**CUSCO** Guided sightseeing, visit Santo Domingo Monastery, the Cathedral, and Sacsayhuaman, see Kenko and Puca Pucara

■ Inside visits as shown in UPPERCASE in the tour description, including admission charges where applicable.

### PROFESSIONAL TOUR DIRECTOR

**TRANSPORTATION:** Private, deluxe air-conditioned motorcoach while touring

**HOTELS:** Twin-bedded rooms with private bath or shower; hotel taxes, service charges, and tips for baggage handling. Listed hotels or equivalent; see our website for details.

**RIO DE JANEIRO** Windsor Plaza Copacabana (F), **IGUASSU FALLS** Recanto Park (F), **BUENOS AIRES** Kenton Palace (F), **SANTIAGO** Marina Las Condes (SF), **LIMA** Jose Antonio Lima (F), **SACRED VALLEY** La Casona Yucay (MF), **MACHU PICCHU** El Mapi by Inkaterra (F), **CUSCO** Jose Antonio Cusco (F); **BRAZIL'S AMAZON EXTENSION: MANAUS** Blue Tree Manaus (F), **AMAZON LODGE** Ecopark Jungle Lodge (BA)

**MEALS:** On Tour 1105—19 breakfasts (B), 7 dinners (D); see pages 56-57 for details on included meals for extension

**CosmosGO** Get our mobile app for trip information

**MyACCOUNT:** Personalise your tour ahead of time with additional excursions. Visit our website for details and conditions.

**Day 1 RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.** Welcome to spectacular Rio de Janeiro, home to white-sand beaches and host of the 2016 Summer Olympics! Settle into your hotel and meet your Tour Director, who will have pointers for your free-time exploration.

**Day 2 RIO DE JANEIRO.** Sprawling between majestic granite peaks and the blue South Atlantic, Rio is a city of beauty, wonder, and energy. Guided sightseeing begins with a drive along Rio's famed Leblon, Ipanema, and Copacabana beaches. Take the cog railway 2,300 feet up to the summit of CORCOVADO to view the famous Christ the Redeemer statue and 360-degree views of Guanabara Bay and the bustling city below. Your afternoon is free to explore on your own. Perhaps join an optional excursion to a nearby favela for a glimpse into the life of these colourful communities that nearly 20% of the people call home. (B)

**Day 3 RIO DE JANEIRO.** A free day in Rio allows you to relax on one of the beaches or take an optional excursion to the historic city of Petropolis to see the former summer palace of Emperor Pedro II. (B)

**Day 4 RIO DE JANEIRO-IGUASSU FALLS.** A morning flight takes you to IGUASSU FALLS, one of the greatest natural wonders of the world. Journey to the Brazilian side of the falls to see the mammoth series of 275 waterfalls cascading over a precipice almost two miles wide and 250 feet deep. Walk into Devil's Throat Canyon, where the clouds of mist, thunderous roar, and 180-degree rainbows surround you—an unforgettable experience! (B,D)

**Day 5 IGUASSU FALLS.** Cross the border for a visit to the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS. Begin with a short ride on the open-air ECOLOGICAL JUNGLE TRAIN through the rainforest. A series of boardwalks takes you above the falls to see the water crashing down

into the Devil's Throat. Your afternoon is free to explore, or you may opt to visit the Bird Park, home to many species of endemic birds as well as flora from the area. (B)

**Day 6 IGUASSU FALLS-BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.** Transfer to the airport for your flight to Buenos Aires, Argentina's cosmopolitan capital. After settling into your hotel, an orientation tour familiarises you with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards, outdoor cafés, and charming shops. (B)

**Day 7 BUENOS AIRES.** Morning sightseeing with a Local Guide focuses on the city's landmarks, including the Teatro Colón Opera House and Plaza de Mayo, site of La Casa Rosada (the President's Pink House), and Metropolitan Cathedral. Also visit La Boca and San Telmo, one of Buenos Aires' oldest neighbourhoods, and RECOLETA CEMETERY, where Eva Peron is buried. End your day with an Argentinean meal, followed by a sensuous TANGO SHOW. (B,D)

**Day 8 BUENOS AIRES.** Today is free for independent activities, or you can take an optional excursion to visit a local estancia (ranch) to experience the life of the gauchos (cowboys), as well as traditional dance performances and a barbecue lunch. (B)

**Day 9 BUENOS AIRES-SANTIAGO, CHILE.** Fly over the majestic Andes to Santiago, Chile's scenic capital between the Pacific and the Andes. With a coastline more than 2,650 miles long, Chile is more than 10 times longer than it is wide. With a distinctly European flavour accented with Latin flair, Santiago is one of South America's most sophisticated and modern cities. (B)

**Day 10 SANTIAGO.** Your guided city tour introduces you to Santiago—the country's political, commercial, and cultural capital. View La Moneda Government Palace and San

Cristobal Hill with its landmark statue of the Virgin Mary. Also see Club Hipico, one of the most renowned horseracing tracks in South America. Your tour ends at the city's main square, Plaza de Armas, with a visit to the relic-filled CATHEDRAL. Your afternoon is at leisure. This evening, consider the optional Chilean Folkloric Dinner Show. (B)

**Day 11 SANTIAGO.** Today, enjoy a day at leisure. A trip to Valparaiso and Viña del Mar is highly recommended. A leisurely drive through the countryside and vineyards delivers you to Valparaiso, a city of 42 hills and the inspiration of many artists and poets. On to the chic seaside resort of Viña del Mar, full of unusual architecture and beautiful gardens. This evening, enjoy dinner on your final night in Santiago. (B,D)

**Day 12 SANTIAGO-LIMA, PERU.** Board a flight for Lima, Peru. Heralded as the "City of Kings" by Spanish conquistadors, Lima retains vestiges of its opulent past with its colonial buildings and world-class museums. (B)

**Day 13 LIMA.** Sightseeing today focuses on Lima's colonial heritage. Visit the 11th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, with Spanish and Moorish architecture throughout. Continue to Plaza Mayor, where you will see the Government Palace that houses the presidential palace and the cathedral where the founder of Lima, Francisco Pizarro's, remains are buried. (B,D)

**Day 14 LIMA-CUSCO-SACRED VALLEY.** Fly to Cusco high in the Andes and upon arrival, descend into the Sacred Valley. Stop at AWANAKANCHA and learn about the importance of camelids (llama, vicuña, alpaca, and guanaco) for Inca cultures. Continue to PISAC, a charming village with an famous INDIAN MARKET—a great place to buy souvenirs! Later, arrive at your hotel nestled in the Sacred Valley. (B,D)

**Day 15 SACRED VALLEY.** Visit the village of OLLANTAYTAMBO and the Inca ruins of the same name. Explore the archaeological site that was the scene of the Inca resistance during the Spanish conquest. Next, visit a LOCAL INCA HOME to see life in a traditional village, which has been remarkably well preserved. Also, visit the SEMINARIO CERAMICS WORKSHOP to learn about Peruvian ancient and modern art. End your day at a local chicheria for a taste of a typical Inca drink in Peru called chicha. (B)

**Day 16 SACRED VALLEY-MACHU PICCHU.** Board the VISTADOME TRAIN that cuts a path through the Urubamba Valley bound for Aguas Calientes, the town closest to the "Lost City of the Incas." Ascend the mountainside to the sacred refuge of MACHU PICCHU. Your guide recounts the many accomplishments of the Incas as you tour the ruins dating back to the 15th century. (B,D)

**Day 17 MACHU PICCHU-CUSCO.** This morning, enjoy some free time to explore the mountain town of Aguas Calientes; perhaps visit the local market, quaint boutiques, or take a walk along nearby trails. Later, return to Cusco, former capital of the Inca Empire. (B)

**Day 18 CUSCO.** A guided sightseeing tour of Cusco focuses on the city that was once the political, military, and cultural epicentre of the Incas. Visit SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY

TOUR 1105 Rio de Janeiro to Lima								AUS	
DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM	DEPARTURES	PRICED FROM
Jan 12	6027	Mar 22	6027	Sep 13	6027	Nov 01	6027	Mar 07	6317
Feb 09	6027	May 17	6027	Oct 04	6027	2021		Mar 21	6317
Mar 08	6027	Jul 12	6027	Oct 11	6027	Jan 24	6317		

\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes.

Gratuities per person for Tour Director, driver, and Local Guide: \$223. Any gratuities for extensions cannot be pre-paid (the Peru portion of this holiday is not included in the pre-paid gratuities amount). Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy. Single Room Supplement: 1105 \$1,631; 1108 \$1,981. Please call for Triple Room Reduction details and prices. Guaranteed Shares: see page 43. Extra nights before and after your tour may be available, please call for details and prices.

2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change. Details will be available in August 2020.



and the CATHEDRAL in the Plaza de Armas, which houses a magnificent collection of artwork. Continue to the hillside overlooking Cusco for a visit to the TEMPLE OF SACSAYHUAMAN. Also, see the ruins of Kenko and Puca Pucara before returning to Cusco. (B,D)

**Day 19 CUSCO-LIMA.** A short flight brings you back to Lima. Transfer to your hotel, and enjoy time to explore the city. (B)

**Day 20 LIMA.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)



Cosmos, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, has helped fund the training of local women to become guides on the Inca Trail in conjunction with **The Mountain Institute in Peru**, which you will see on this holiday.

## START YOUR TOUR IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON TOUR 1108—24 DAYS FROM MANAUS TO LIMA



Add an Amazon lodge experience in Brazil's Amazon to your holiday AU\$7,575 Including intra-holiday air and taxes\*. Please see page 56 for itinerary details.



# South America Extensions



## START YOUR TOUR IN BRAZIL'S AMAZON AVAILABLE ON TOURS 1000, 1100 & 1200

**Day 1 MANAUS, BRAZIL.** Welcome to the capital of the Amazonas region where you will be met by a Cosmos representative. Located in the dense Amazon Jungle area, Manaus preserves images of its opulent past and is still a major port—even 1,000 miles inland!

**Day 2 MANAUS-AMAZON JUNGLE.** Floating past the clustered huts of locals living on the banks of the river, cruise down the Rio Negro to the MEETING OF THE WATERS. Marvel at the confluence of the dark-coloured Rio Negro and the light chocolate-coloured Rio Solimões, where the two rivers come together to form the mighty Amazon. For four miles, these two bodies of water flow side by side before they mix together. Later, disembark at a JUNGLE ISLAND (water level permitting) with fascinating native flora and fauna. This afternoon, arrive at the Ecopark Jungle Lodge on the banks of the Rio Negro

inside the Amazonian rainforest. (B,L,D)

**Day 3 AMAZON JUNGLE.** Enjoy a Naturalist-guided WALK to see the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, sail up the river to visit an AMAZON NATIVE CABOCLO VILLAGE to learn about their traditions, costumes, and culture. Also, try your hand at piranha fishing! Later, visit the MONKEY JUNGLE RESERVE, where researchers work to rehabilitate primates like spider, squirrel, woolly, and capuchin monkeys and reintroduce them into the jungle. This evening, venture back out on canoe with your Naturalist to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night and look for small alligators (and other night creatures). (B,L,D)

**Day 4 AMAZON JUNGLE-RIO DE JANEIRO.** This morning, depart the Ecopark for a Manaus city tour featuring the famous OPERA HOUSE, completed in 1896 after 15 years of construction, and a LOCAL MARKET. Continue to the airport for your flight to Rio. (B)

**Day 5 RIO DE JANEIRO.** Today, enjoy free time in Rio, then join Day 1 of your holiday and meet your Tour Director. (B)



## START YOUR TOUR IN PERU'S AMAZON AVAILABLE ON TOUR 1300

**Day 1 ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.** Welcome to Lima, where you will be met by a Cosmos representative.

**Day 2 LIMA-PUERTO MALDONADO-TAMBOPATA ECO LODGE.** Fly to Puerto Maldonado, entry to Peru's Amazon Jungle. Take a MOTORBOAT journey up the Tambopata River to view turtles, caimans, monkeys, and birdlife. Arrive at your Amazon Jungle lodge within Tambopata National Reserve. This afternoon, head out with your Naturalist in search of saddleback tamarins, brown capuchins, agoutis, blue-morpho butterflies, trogons, toucans, and many other species commonly spotted here. As night falls, head out on foot to search for nocturnal wildlife. (B,L,D)

**Day 3 TAMBOPATA ECO LODGE.** Enjoy a Naturalist-guided CANOE RIDE & WALK to see the flora and fauna that thrive in the Amazon. After lunch, head back out with your Naturalist to learn about the endemic plants in this region and spot some

more wildlife. This evening, venture back out by CANOE with your Naturalist to appreciate the sounds of the jungle at night. (B,L,D)

**Day 4 TAMBOPATA ECO LODGE.** For more insight into the Amazon, let your Naturalist know what included adventure you would like to take advantage of today—it's your choice! (B,L,D)

**Day 5 TAMBOPATA ECO LODGE-PUERTO MALDONADO-LIMA.** Return to Puerto Maldonado, fly to Lima and join Day 1 of the Mysteries of the Inca Empire holiday. (B)



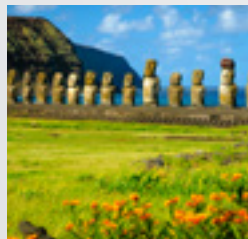
## ADD A SANTIAGO STOPOVER TO YOUR TOUR AVAILABLE ON TOURS 1000 & 1200

**Day 1 ARRIVE IN SANTIAGO, CHILE.** Welcome to Santiago, where you will be met by a Cosmos representative.

**Day 2 SANTIAGO.** Step back into the 16th century as your Local Guide traces the city's history and heritage. Start at La Moneda, the official Government Palace, before visiting the Plaza de Armas, the main square, with a visit to the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. The afternoon and evening are at your leisure. (B)

**Day 3 SANTIAGO-RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL.** Today, fly to Rio for an overnight. (B)

**Day 4 RIO DE JANEIRO.** Today is free to explore Rio as you please and meet up with day 1 of your tour. (B)



## ADD EASTER ISLAND TO YOUR TOUR AVAILABLE ON TOUR 1100

**Days 1 to 11** Like Tour 1100.

**Day 12 SANTIAGO-EASTER ISLAND.** Today, board a flight for Easter Island, considered the largest open-air museum and boasting more than 400 *moais*, ruins, and temples. (B)

**Day 13 EASTER ISLAND.** Your first stop is AHU VAIHU, where eight large *moais* lie in ruins, followed by AHU AKAHANGA, said to be the site where bones of the first king of Easter Island (Hotu Matu'a) were buried. Next up: RANO RARAKU, where 95% of all *moai* were carved and you will find 394 statues remaining in various stages of completion. It seems as if production was abruptly abandoned, leaving a frozen snapshot of time. Visit the beautifully restored AHU TONGARIKI, the largest platform on the island with its 15 *moai*. See AHU TE PITO KURA, the largest *moai* ever transported and erected on an *ahu* (stone ceremonial platforms).

Last stop is the beach of ANAKENA, where King Hotu Matu'a first landed on Rapa Nui. (B,L)

**Day 14 EASTER ISLAND.** Visit RANO KAU, the second-oldest volcano on the island with a freshwater lake in its caldera. Continue to the ceremonial village of ORONGO to see the restored houses from the 16th century. At AHU VINAPU, see the fallen remains of the broken *moai*—the figures here are slightly different and have short legs. Next stop is ANA KAI TAGATA, a beautiful cave with wall paintings depicting the Manutara bird. This afternoon, visit AHU AKIVI, with seven restored *moais* built in the middle of the island. According to legend, these statues represent the seven scouts sent to Rapa Nui by King Hotu Matu'a. Finally, visit the PUNA PAU topknot-quarry, where all the *pukaos* that were placed on top of the *moais* were made. (B)

**Day 15 EASTER ISLAND-SANTIAGO.** Board your flight for a final night in Santiago. (B)

**Day 16 SANTIAGO.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)



## ADD AREQUIPA & THE COLCA CANYON TO YOUR TOUR AVAILABLE ON TOURS 1200 & 1300

**Day 10 (Day 18 for Tour 1200) PUNO-COLCA CANYON.** This morning, depart Puno for a scenic drive to Colca Canyon. Enjoy scenery of Pre-Columbian terraces populated with vicuñas and a variety of birds, and stop for lunch in the town of Chivay. This afternoon, arrive in Colca Canyon. (B,L)

**Day 11 (Day 19 for Tour 1200) COLCA CANYON.** Today, spend time in the COLCA CANYON, an impressive geological formation more than twice as deep as the Grand Canyon. Visit CONDORS' CROSS, an observation point, where you can view the Andean condor in flight at eye level, followed by a visit to the town of Yanque. This afternoon is free for independent exploration. (B,L)

**Day 12 (Day 20 for Tour 1200) COLCA CANYON-AREQUIPA.** Drive to Arequipa located in the Chili River Valley and flanked by three snowcapped volcanoes: Misti, Chachani, and Pichu Pichu. Known as the "white city," Arequipa definitely does justice to its nickname, as its buildings are made of sillar, a white volcanic rock found throughout the area. The stone embellishes the facades of the city's homes and churches. (B,L)

**Day 13 (Day 21 for Tour 1200) AREQUIPA.** This morning, a city TOUR of Arequipa shows off the Plaza de Armas and the Cathedral before visiting the Jesuit CHURCH, considered the best example of the mestizo baroque style. Continue to the residential districts of Yanahuara and Chilina, where you enjoy a magnificent view of Arequipa's countryside and the Mount Misti volcano. (B)

**Day 14 (Day 22 for Tour 1200) AREQUIPA-LIMA.** Fly to Lima today. (B)

**Day 15 (Day 23 for Tour 1200) LIMA.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)



## ADD A GALÁPAGOS CRUISE TO YOUR TOUR AVAILABLE ON TOUR 1200

**Day 19 LIMA-QUITO, ECUADOR.** Board a flight for Quito. (B)

**Day 20 QUITO.** Included sightseeing showcases Quito's treasures: Independence Plaza, the 16th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, and the Jesuit's LA COMPANIA CHURCH with its stunning golden altars. (B)

**Day 21 QUITO-BALTA (EMBARKATION)-GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ ISLAND.** Fly to Baltra in the Galápagos and embark the *Santa Cruz II*. This afternoon, arrive at SANTA CRUZ ISLAND and visit Dragon Hill, where you will find a brackish lagoon frequented by shorebirds, ducks, and flamingos. Further inland, the trail offers a beautiful view of the archipelago, as well as the chance to see land iguanas. (B,L,D)

**Day 22 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: ISABELA & FERNANDINA ISLANDS.** Wake up on ISABELA ISLAND to search for flightless cormorants, Galápagos penguins, fur seals, and boobies that call this island home. This is also a great place to snorkel due to its rich marine life. In the afternoon, explore the youngest island in the archipelago, FERNANDINA. This unique environment also boasts a high density of marine iguanas, sea lions, Sally Lightfoot crabs, and Galápagos hawks, penguins, and flightless cormorants. (B,L,D)

**Day 23 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ ISLAND.** Visit the CHARLES DARWIN RESEARCH STATION, established to help conserve the Galápagos giant tortoises. Next up: you have a choice of activities, including visiting the highlands of Santa Cruz, walking on the beach, or kayaking. (B,L,D)

**Day 24 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: FLOREANA ISLAND.** Visit POST OFFICE BAY on Floreana, named for the wooden barrel that served as an informal post office for sailors passing through. Here, you may also encounter Darwin finches, yellow warblers, and lava lizards. Take advantage of another chance for great snorkelling. Take a dinghy ride along CHAMPION ISLET in search of Galápagos penguins, sea lions, turtles, sharks, and dolphins. At CORMORANT POINT, see a brackish lagoon, which usually holds one of the largest flamingo populations in the Galápagos. The trail continues to a beautiful white-sand beach, one of the most important nesting sites of Pacific green sea turtles. Enjoy a chance to snorkel among sea turtles, reef fish, sea lions, and even white-tipped reef sharks. (B,L,D)

**Day 25 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: BALTRA (DISEMBARKATION)-GUAYAQUIL.** Disembark and fly to Guayaquil. (B)

**Day 26 GUAYAQUIL.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

**NOTE:** This extension is not available on the Mar. 20 and Nov. 13, 2020 departures of the 1205 holiday and the Mar. 16 and Nov. 9, 2020 departures of the 1208 holiday.



## ADD A GALÁPAGOS CRUISE TO YOUR TOUR AVAILABLE ON TOUR 1300

**Day 11 LIMA-QUITO, ECUADOR.** Board a flight for Quito. (B)

**Day 12 QUITO-BALTRA (EMBARKATION)-GALÁPAGOS CRUISING.** Fly to Baltra and visit the highlands of SANTA CRUZ, marked by extinct volcanoes, lava tubes, and astonishing plantlife. Here, witness giant tortoises in a natural reserve and learn about efforts to conserve these ancient creatures. Continue to the port where you will board the *Galápagos Legend*. (B,L,D)

**Day 13 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: GENOVESA ISLAND.** Wake up at GENOVESA ISLAND and encounter a small fur seal grotto before taking a walk up Prince Philip's Steps to see large nesting colonies of Nazca and red-footed boobies. Wedge-rumped Storm Petrels can be observed flying in all directions and, if you are lucky, you may catch a glimpse of a short-eared Owl. After lunch on

board, visit DARWIN BAY to observe frigate birds, red-footed boobies, herons, lava gulls, and many other bird species. (B,L,D)

**Day 14 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: SANTA CRUZ & SANTA FÉ ISLANDS.** Back on SANTA CRUZ, walk by a brackish lagoon where feeding flamingos are often found. Climb DRAGON HILL, an important nesting ground for endemic land iguanas. On SANTA FÉ, a large sea lion colony greets you on its white-sand beach. Walk through a cactus forest in search of the endemic Santa Fe land iguana, the largest in the islands and distinctively paler than its counterparts. This island is home to a number of endemic species, including the Galápagos hawk, Galápagos snake, a variety of finches, and one of the four species of Galápagos mockingbirds. (B,L,D)

**Day 15 GALÁPAGOS CRUISING: MOSQUERA ISLET-BALTRA (DISEMBARKATION)-QUITO.** Your final visit takes you to MOSQUERA ISLET. This flat, sandy island has a large colony of sea lions and is an excellent site for observing shorebirds such as herons and Lava Gulls. Take a dip in the waters and snorkel to see the abundant sea life. Later, disembark and fly to Quito. (B)

**Day 16 QUITO.** Included sightseeing showcases Quito's treasures: Independence Plaza, the 16th-century SAN FRANCISCO MONASTERY, and the Jesuit's LA COMPANIA CHURCH with its stunning golden altars. (B)

**Day 17 QUITO.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)





# DISCOVER BREATHTAKING SIGHTS IN SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA

The vistas of Central and South America are no doubt breathtaking. But, planning your holiday in these amazing areas of the world shouldn't leave you breathless from stress and hassle. Not to mention, navigating destinations in Central and South America without experts on call and on hand throughout your trip. Experience the culture, history, and people with the guidance of your personal Local Host<sup>SM</sup>, to point you in the right direction whenever you need it. Monograms independent travel means discovering sights unseen, nature at its most pristine, or exciting cities and cuisine with your signature on each experience. Whether it's the pink dolphins of the Amazon or the Andean condors of Colca Canyon that take your breath away, your holiday should have your name all over it. That's the Monograms difference.

## SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA MONOGRAMS HOLIDAYS INCLUDE

- Services of a Local Host
- Destination Guide with useful information and city map(s)
- Trip Planner & accessories
- Transportation between cities (intra-holiday flights and taxes are not included unless otherwise noted, please check itinerary for more details.)
- Private airport transfers to/from intra-holiday flights
- Centrally located hotels including portorage
- Guided sightseeing
- Breakfast daily
- Ability to add a wide selection of **ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS**, flights and/or airport transfers, extra nights, and Travel Protection to your package

MONOGRAMS



CITY GETAWAYS

M

**ONE CITY, TWO CITIES, or MORE?** Monograms has specially crafted City Getaways in some of South America's greatest cities. These packages are perfect when you're on a tight schedule or visiting friends or family and want to do some sightseeing. And with daily departures, these can easily be added before or after a business trip or cruise. Want to see more of South America's wonders? Add one or more of our optional extensions to create a longer City Combination package.



RIO DE JANEIRO

From \$1,021AU

YOUR HOLIDAY

**DAY 1 Arrive in Rio de Janeiro.** Welcome to South America’s capital of glamour—Rio de Janeiro, where your hotel is available for mid-afternoon check-in.

**DAY 2 Rio de Janeiro.** Today, your PRIVATE TOUR takes you to the Cosme Velho district, where you board a cog-wheel train that will take you through the lush tropical vegetation of Tijuca Forest to the top of CORCOVADO Mountain. This rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay is one of the New7Wonders of the World and home to the iconic statue of Christ the Redeemer. Enjoy a breathtaking 360-degree panorama, which affords sweeping views of the city and beaches below. The afternoon and evening are at leisure. Tonight, you may opt to join an outing to a fun *churrascaria* for a feast of barbecued meats that are marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B)

**DAY 3 Rio de Janeiro.** Enjoy a full day at leisure. Your Local Host will suggest an optional Jeep tour to the rainforest in the middle of the city, Tijuca National Park, and its bird sanctuary. This afternoon, you may elect to discover historic Petropolis, a mountain resort and site of the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II, or take an optional excursion to visit iconic Sugar Loaf Mountain. (B)

**DAY 4 Rio de Janeiro.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

An extension is available to add **BEFORE** this holiday.

**ILRC: Brazil's Amazon** | 7 days

See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We’ve carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:

**Rio de Janeiro:** Windsor Plaza ●●●○○

Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

DATES & PRICES

Package ILR—Start Rio de Janeiro—4 Days Land Only† AU\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES	
01 Jan-31 Dec	1021

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.  
†Land only price includes all land arrangements.  
**Note:** Due to the Carnival holiday, departures with overnights falling in Rio de Janeiro from Feb. 21 to Feb. 26, 2020 and Feb. 12 to Feb. 17, 2021, are on request only and will have a supplemental cost if available.  
Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Rio de Janeiro: in twin room \$113-\$123.  
2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.



BUENOS AIRES

From \$839AU

YOUR HOLIDAY

**DAY 1 Arrive in Buenos Aires, Argentina.** Arrive in Buenos Aires, the “Paris of South America”. This cosmopolitan city is constantly aglow with European-influenced culture, vibrant sounds and colours, and a distinctly Latin vibe.

**DAY 2 Buenos Aires.** After breakfast, your PRIVATE CITY TOUR takes you along the widest avenue in the world to see the Teatro Colón Opera House, the pride of Buenos Aires. You’ll also visit the Avenida de Mayo and Plaza de Mayo, surrounded by *La Casa Rosada* (the President’s Pink House), and the Cabildo, which was the first City Hall. Visit the Metropolitan CATHEDRAL, which houses San Martin’s Mausoleum. Continue to the oldest district in Buenos Aires, San Telmo, then stop by colourful La Boca and Palermo. Finish your city tour with a visit to RECOLETA CEMETERY, burial site of Eva Peron and a highlight of the city. This evening, you may opt to enjoy dinner and a traditional Tango show—Argentina’s famed passionate dance. (B)

**DAY 3 Buenos Aires.** Today is free to explore this extraordinary city. Consider an optional excursion to visit a traditional *estancia* (ranch) to experience the lifestyle of the *gauchos*, or cruise down the Tigre River surrounded by beautiful landscapes and impressive homes. (B)

**DAY 4 Buenos Aires.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

Extensions are available to add **AFTER** this holiday.

**ILBC: Iguassu Falls** | 6 days

**ILBD: Iguassu Falls & Rio de Janeiro** | 9 days

**ILBE: Bariloche** | 8 days

See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We’ve carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:

**Buenos Aires:** Pulitzer Hotel ●●●●○

Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

DATES & PRICES

Package ILB—Start Buenos Aires—4 Days Land Only† AU\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES	
01 Jan-29 Feb	839
01 Mar-30 Sep	867
01 Oct-30 Nov	909
01 Dec-31 Dec	867

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.  
†Land only price includes all land arrangements.  
Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Buenos Aires: in twin room \$81-\$111.  
2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.

INCLUDED IN ALL CITY GETAWAYS

**3 NIGHTS** | Hotel accommodation including portorage

**3 MEALS** | Buffet breakfast (B) daily

**LOCAL HOST**™ | Services available in each city

**SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES** | Private guided sightseeing with your Local Host as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary; inside visits and special features are shown in UPPERCASE



SANTIAGO

From \$923AU

YOUR HOLIDAY

**DAY 1 Arrive in Santiago, Chile.** Welcome to Santiago, Chile’s scenic capital between the Pacific Ocean and the Andes. With a coastline over 2,650 miles long, Chile is more than 10 times longer than it is wide. With a distinctly European flavour accented with Latin flair, Santiago is one of South America’s most sophisticated and modern cities.

**DAY 2 Santiago.** Located in the centre of the country, Santiago has evolved as the country’s political, commercial, and cultural capital. Step back into the 16th century on your PRIVATE TOUR, as your Local Guide traces the city’s history and heritage. Start at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, and nearby San Cristobal Hill with its landmark statue of the Virgin Mary. Your tour ends at the Plaza de Armas, the main square, with a visit to the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. (B)

**DAY 3 Santiago.** Today is at leisure. Perhaps take a trip to the beautiful coastal region west of Santiago and the cities of Valparaiso and Viña del Mar, or head into Chile’s famous wine country to visit some of its renowned wineries. (B)

**DAY 4 Santiago.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

An extension is available to add **AFTER** this holiday.

**ILSC: Easter Island** | 8 days

See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We’ve carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:

**Santiago:** Best Western Premier Marina Las Condes ●●●○○

Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

DATES & PRICES

Package ILS—Start Santiago—4 Days Land Only† AU\$ per person

DAILY DEPARTURES	
01 Jan-31 Dec	923

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available.  
†Land only price includes all land arrangements.  
Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Santiago: in twin room \$111-\$119.  
2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.





LAKE TITICACA

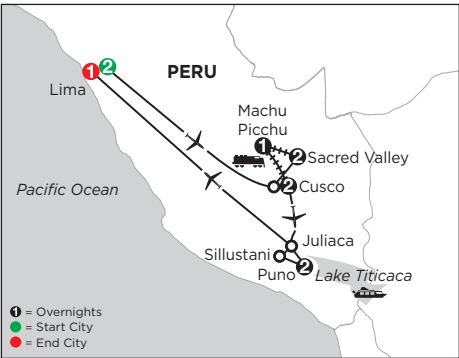
# ANDEAN JOURNEY

## YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

- 10 NIGHTS**  
hotel accommodation including portorage
- 14 MEALS**  
buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 lunches (L); 1 three-course dinner (D)
- LOCAL HOST<sup>SM</sup>**  
in Lima, Cusco, Sacred Valley, Machu Picchu, and Lake Titicaca
- SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES**  
sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE
- TRANSPORTATION**  
as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-holiday flights; intra-holiday flights are not included

From \$3,415<sup>AU</sup>

## YOUR HOLIDAY



**DAY 1 Arrive in Lima.** Welcome to Lima. Your hotel is available for mid-afternoon check-in.

**DAY 2 Lima.** Your included CITY TOUR focuses on Lima's rich colonial history as well as the modern city. Lima was the bastion of Spanish South America from its founding in 1535 until the independence of the South American republics in the early 19th century. See the cathedral, where the remains of Francisco Pizarro are sealed in a wooden coffin, the SANTO DOMINGO CONVENT to see the relics of three famous Peruvian saints—Santa Rosa de Lima, San Martin de Porres, and San Juan Macias. (B)

**DAY 3 Lima–Cusco–Sacred Valley.** Fly to Cusco, high in the Andes. Upon arrival, begin your scenic drive into the lush Urubamba Valley, also known as the Sacred Valley of the Incas and your home for the next two nights. (B)

**DAY 4 Sacred Valley.** Today, your PRIVATE SIGHTSEEING of the Sacred Valley begins in the market town of PISAC. Handmade rugs, alpaca sweaters, and jewellery can be bought here at bargain prices. After time in the market, your next visit is the Inca Fortress of OLLANTAYTAMBO. Here, some of the finest examples of Inca masonry can be seen. Enjoy an included lunch before returning to your hotel this afternoon. (B,L)

**DAY 5 Sacred Valley–Machu Picchu.** Board a TRAIN TRIP bound for MACHU PICCHU and cut a path through the Sacred Valley to this “Lost City of the Incas,” discovered by American explorer Hiram Bingham in 1911. On a GUIDED TOUR, explore this intact fortress with its temple remains, holy houses, and mile-long aqueduct. For hikers, a brisk one-hour walk leads to the Sun Gate, the ancient entrance used by the Incas. (B,L,D)

**DAY 6 Machu Picchu–Cusco.** A morning at leisure allows you to wake up early to see the sunrise over MACHU PICCHU with your included second entrance to the ruins. Return to Cusco by TRAIN TRIP. (B)

**DAY 7 Cusco.** Your GUIDED TOUR of Cusco visits the Plaza de Armas and its CATHEDRAL and the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY, previously the Koricancha Temple, one of the most important temples devoted to worship of the sun. It is said it was covered in gold leaf and filled with golden representations of nature. This afternoon, in your free time, perhaps visit the Inca Museum or wander through the artisan district of San Blas. (B)

**DAY 8 Cusco–Juliaca–Lake Titicaca (Puno).** Fly to Juliaca, where you will be transferred to Puno on the shores of Lake Titicaca. (B)

**DAY 9 Puno. Excursion to Lake Titicaca.** Today, enjoy a full-day sailing on LAKE TITICACA and take a motorboat to some of the lake's more unique islands. Start with TAQUILE ISLAND, once part of the Inca Empire and one of the last areas of Peru to be conquered by Spain in the 16th century. The Spanish banned traditional dress on the island, which is why the Spanish peasant dress can still be found today. Next, travel to the fascinating UROS ISLANDS, home to the Uros Indians who were forced to live on the lake as the Incas pushed farther into their territory. These islands are completely made from reeds, which are continually added to as they disintegrate to the bottom of the lake. (B,L)

**DAY 10 Puno–Sillustani–Juliaca–Lima.** Depart for Juliaca this morning, visiting the ruins of SILLUSTANI en route. At this pre-Incan burial ground, see where the ancient Aymaras buried their high priests in chullpas, above-ground

cylinder-shaped tombs dating back to the 1400s. Transfer to the airport for your return flight to Lima, where the remainder of the day is at your leisure. (B)

**DAY 11 Lima.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

## ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this holiday.

- ISLC: Nazca Lines** | 13 days
- ISLD: Arequipa & Colca Canyon** | 14 days
- ISLE: Galápagos Cruise on the Santa Cruz II** | 18 days
- ISLF: The Finch Bay in the Galápagos** | 18 days
- ISLG: Chiclayo & Trujillo** | 15 days
- ISLH: Nazca Lines, Arequipa, & Colca Canyon** | 16 days
- ISLI: Nazca Lines & Galápagos Cruise on the Santa Cruz II** | 20 days
- ISLJ: Nazca Lines & The Finch Bay in the Galápagos** | 20 days
- ISLK: Nazca Lines, Chiclayo, & Trujillo** | 17 days

See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

## HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:

**Lima:** Casa Andina Select Miraflores ●●●●○  
**Sacred Valley:** Sonesta Posadas del Inca-Sacred Valley-Yucay ●●●●○  
**Machu Picchu:** El Mapi by Inkaterra ●●●●○  
**Cusco:** Sonesta Hotel Cusco ●●●●○  
**Lake Titicaca (Puno):** Sonesta Posadas del Inca Puno ●●●●○

Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

## YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Puno—like Edgar, pictured—is ready to welcome you to Lake Titicaca. Edgar will help you navigate the Uros Islands during your time at Lake Titicaca, with suggestions for the best souvenirs, dining, and sightseeing venues.

## MyACCOUNT ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

**PUT MORE YOU INTO YOUR ADVENTURES WITH CUSTOM OPTIONS LIKE:**

**Cusco** Relax in the Plaza de Armas at one of the local cafés, browse the Indian markets for alpaca wool, or visit one of the nearby museums such as Casa Concha or the Choco Museum, featuring the history of chocolate.

## DATES & PRICES

Package ISL—Start Lima—11 Days Land Only†	AU\$ per person
DAILY DEPARTURES	
01 Jan-31 Dec	3415

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Land only price does not include the following intra-holiday flights: Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Juliaca; Juliaca/Lima. These flights are available for purchase from your local travel agent or Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Lima: in twin room \$91-\$98.

2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.





RED-FOOTED BOOBY

# CRUISING THE GALÁPAGOS ON BOARD THE SANTA CRUZ II

## YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

**7 NIGHTS (INCLUDING 4-NIGHT CRUISE)**  
hotel & cruise accommodation including portorage

**15 MEALS**  
buffet breakfast (B) daily; 4 lunches (L);  
4 three-course dinners (D)

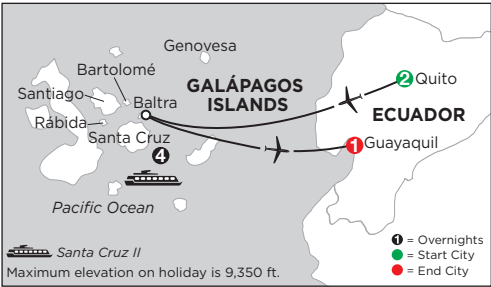
**LOCAL HOST<sup>SM</sup>**  
in Quito; Naturalist in the Galápagos

**SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES**  
sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,  
and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

**TRANSPORTATION**  
as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private  
airport transfers to/from intra-holiday flights; intra-holiday  
flights are included

From \$7,319<sup>AU</sup>

## YOUR HOLIDAY



**DAY 1 Arrive in Quito, Ecuador.** Arrive in Quito.  
**DAY 2 Quito.** Your included PRIVATE CITY TOUR showcases Independence Square, dominated by its formidable cathedral, San Francisco Plaza

Church, and the basilica. (B)  
**DAY 3 Quito–Baltra (Embarkation)–Galápagos Cruising: Santa Cruz Island.** Fly to the Galápagos Islands and board the *Santa Cruz II*. Visit Las Bachas on SANTA CRUZ ISLAND, an important nesting area for the East Pacific green sea turtle. See brackish lagoons just steps away from the sea, a feeding ground for various wading birds—from stilts to flamingos. (B,L,D)  
**DAY 4 Cruising: Santiago Island.** Arrive at Buccaneer Cove on SANTIAGO ISLAND to explore the dramatic coastline inhabited by a large number of marine birds, sea lions, and inter-tidal organisms. You will also have the opportunity to snorkel and take a ride on the panga or the glass-bottom boat. Later, at Puerto Egas—known for its black-sand beach, tuff-stone layers, and lava flows—see land and marine birds, as well as a colony of fur sea lions, marine iguanas, and marine turtles. (B,L,D)  
**DAY 5 Cruising: Rábida & Bartolomé Islands.** Visit RÁBIDA ISLAND with its red-coloured beach, caused by the unusually high content of iron in the

volcanic material. Your Naturalist will point out large colonies of sea lions, marine iguanas, mockingbirds, yellow warblers, and several species of Darwin’s finches. Very close to the beach, a salt pond occasionally hosts American flamingos. Snorkel from the beach to see the unique combination of underwater species and submarine landscapes. At BARTOLOMÉ ISLAND, hike to the summit for a stunning view of Pinnacle Rock. Take a snorkel or a ride on the glass-bottom boat and possibly see Galápagos penguins in tropical waters! (B,L,D)  
**DAY 6 Cruising: Genovesa Island.** On GENOVESA ISLAND, take a walk up Prince Phillip’s Steps as your Naturalist reveals large colonies of masked boobies, blue- and red-footed boobies, frigatebirds, storm petrels, and short-eared owls. In the afternoon, disembark on a beautiful beach at Darwin Bay to observe frigatebirds, red-footed and masked boobies, herons, finches, and mockingbirds. Return to the beach for snorkelling, kayaking, and swimming. (B,L,D)  
**DAY 7 Cruising: Santa Cruz (Disembarkation)–Baltra–Guayaquil.** Disembark at the north shore of SANTA CRUZ ISLAND for a visit to a TORTOISE RESERVE in the highlands. Here, you will see and learn about the Giant Galápagos Tortoises living in the wild and what is being done to help preserve these ancient creatures. Later, fly to Guayaquil. (B)  
**DAY 8 Guayaquil.** Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

## ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this holiday.  
**ISWC: Ecuador’s Amazon** | 12 days  
**ISWD: The Finch Bay in the Galápagos** | 10 days  
**ISWE: Ecuador’s Amazon & The Finch Bay in the Galápagos** | 14 days  
See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

## YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host and Naturalist in the Galápagos Islands—like Maria Carmen, pictured—is excited to share her knowledge of the archipelago and its native flora and fauna. Your Local Host will introduce you to the islands and explain in detail what makes each one inherently unique!

## HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We’ve carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:  
**Quito:** Grand Mercure Alameda ●●●○○  
**Galápagos Islands Cruise: Santa Cruz II** ●●●●○○  
**Guayaquil:** Unipark Hotel Guayaquil ●●●●○○  
Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

## MyACCOUNT ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

**PUT MORE YOU INTO YOUR ADVENTURES WITH CUSTOM OPTIONS LIKE:**  
**Guayaquil** Explore Parque Historico, a unique spot that combines architecture, history, and wildlife, or take a city tour to get to know this tropical metropolis.

## DATES & PRICES

Package ISW—Start Quito—8 Days including intra-holiday air and taxes* AU\$ per person			
Sat 18 Jan	7319	Sat 23 May	7319
Sat 01 Feb	7319	Sat 06 Jun	7319
Sat 15 Feb	7319	Sat 20 Jun	7319
Sat 29 Feb	7319	Sat 18 Jul	7319
Sat 14 Mar	7319	Sat 01 Aug	7319
Sat 28 Mar	7319	Sat 15 Aug	7319
Sat 25 Apr	7319	Sat 29 Aug	7319
Sat 09 May	7319	Sat 12 Sep	7319

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement.  
\*Land price includes intra-holiday air and taxes.  
Cruise pricing is based on a Horizon Deck Explorer cabin on the *Santa Cruz II*. Cabin upgrades are available, please call for pricing.  
Galápagos package includes Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$168 value).  
Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Quito: in twin room \$105-\$113; Guayaquil: in twin room \$104-\$112.  
**2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.**





IGUASSU FALLS

# SOUTH AMERICAN SELECTION

## YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

- 8 NIGHTS**  
hotel accommodation including portorage
- 8 MEALS**  
buffet breakfast (B) daily
- LOCAL HOST<sup>SM</sup>**  
in Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls & Buenos Aires
- SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES**  
sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE
- TRANSPORTATION**  
as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-holiday flights; intra-holiday flights are not included

From \$2,351AU

## YOUR HOLIDAY



from the bay below is one of the New7Wonders of the World and home to the iconic statue of Christ the Redeemer. Enjoy a breathtaking 360-degree panorama, which affords sweeping views of the city and beaches below. The afternoon and evening are at leisure. Tonight, you may opt to join an outing to a fun *churrascaria* for a feast of barbecued meats that are marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B)

**DAY 3 Rio de Janeiro.** Enjoy an optional rainforest Jeep tour in Tijuca National Park. This afternoon, you may elect to discover historic Petropolis, site of the former summer palace of Emperor Dom Pedro II, or take an optional excursion to visit the iconic Sugar Loaf Mountain. (B)

**DAY 4 Rio de Janeiro-Iguassu Falls.** Fly to IGUASSU FALLS. This masterpiece of nature encompasses 275 separate falls and spans almost two miles. This afternoon's private tour is dedicated to enjoying the spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrent from the Brazilian side. (B)

**DAY 5 Iguassu Falls.** With your Local Host, tour the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS, with numerous walkways that wind above and under the crashing water. (B)

**DAY 6 Iguassu Falls-Buenos Aires, Argentina.** Fly to Buenos Aires, proud capital of the vast country that occupies most of the southern part of

the continent. After arriving at your central hotel, you will have time to become acquainted with the "Paris of South America" and its wide boulevards and outdoor cafés. Enjoy an evening at leisure. (B)

**DAY 7 Buenos Aires.** A PRIVATE SIGHTSEEING TOUR this morning starts in the colourful La Boca district, site of the city's first port. Take a short walking tour of this unique neighbourhood, then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and a popular gathering spot for artists. At the Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and the METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, which houses San Martin's Mausoleum. Drive past the ornate Teatro Colón Opera House before reaching the CEMETERY OF THE RECOLETA, burial site of Eva Perón. This evening, perhaps savour the city's atmosphere on an optional dinner at a local restaurant, followed by a performance of Latin America's most sensuous dance—the Tango! (B)

**DAY 8 Buenos Aires.** Today is free or perhaps journey to the *pampas* and experience Argentine country life as you visit an *estancia* (ranch) and become acquainted with the lifestyle of the *gauchos*. (B)

**DAY 9 Buenos Aires.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

## YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Buenos Aires—like Joaquin, pictured—will welcome you to your destination and help you feel right at home. Your local expert will share regional hints, such as a visit to historic 19th-century Café Tortoni, where you can sip on a *sidra*, its signature cider, like Albert Einstein and Josephine Baker once did!

## ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this holiday.

- ISIG: Brazil's Amazon** | 12 days
- ISIQ: Salvador** | 11 days
- ISG: Peru & Machu Picchu** | 16 days
- ISIC: Mendoza** | 12 days
- ISIE: El Calafate** | 11 days
- ISIF: Bariloche** | 13 days
- ISIV: Chilean Fjords Cruise** | 15 days
- ISIH: Brazil's Amazon & Mendoza** | 15 days
- ISH: Brazil's Amazon, Peru & Machu Picchu** | 19 days
- ISIJ: Brazil's Amazon & El Calafate** | 14 days
- ISIK: Brazil's Amazon & Bariloche** | 16 days
- ISIW: Brazil's Amazon & Chilean Fjords Cruise** | 18 days
- ISIR: Salvador & Mendoza** | 14 days
- ISGJ: Salvador, Peru & Machu Picchu** | 18 days
- ISIT: Salvador & El Calafate** | 13 days
- ISIU: Salvador & Bariloche** | 15 days
- ISIX: Salvador & Chilean Fjords Cruise** | 17 days

See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

## HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:

- Rio de Janeiro:** Windsor Plaza ●●●○○
- Iguassu Falls:** Viale Cataratas ●●●○○
- Buenos Aires:** Pulitzer Hotel ●●●○○

Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

## MyACCOUNT ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

**PUT MORE YOU INTO YOUR ADVENTURES WITH CUSTOM OPTIONS LIKE:**  
**Buenos Aires** Take an Argentine cooking class, stroll through San Telmo's Antiques Market, or learn to Tango at a local *Milonga*.

## DATES & PRICES

Package ISI—Start Rio de Janeiro—9 Days Land Only†	AU\$ per person
DAILY DEPARTURES	
01 Jan-29 Feb	2351
01 Mar-30 Sep	2365
01 Oct-30 Nov	2421
01 Dec-31 Dec	2365

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.  
†Land only price does not include the following intra-holiday flights: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Buenos Aires. These flights are available for purchase from your local travel agent or Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant.  
Note: Due to the Carnival holiday, departures with overnights falling in Rio de Janeiro from Feb. 21 to Feb. 26, 2020 and Feb. 12 to Feb. 17, 2021, are on request only and will have a supplemental cost if available.  
Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Rio de Janeiro: in twin room \$113-\$123; Buenos Aires: in twin room \$91-\$111.  
2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.





LA BOCA

# BRAZIL, ARGENTINA & CHILE

## YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

- 11 NIGHTS**  
hotel accommodation including portorage
- 11 MEALS**  
buffet breakfast (B) daily
- LOCAL HOST<sup>SM</sup>**  
in Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires & Santiago
- SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES**  
sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE
- TRANSPORTATION**  
as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-holiday flights; intra-holiday flights are not included

From \$3,107<sup>AU</sup>

## YOUR HOLIDAY



cog-wheel train that will whisk you through the lush tropical vegetation of Tijuca Forest to the top of CORCOVADO Mountain. This rounded peak rising 2,300 feet from the bay below is one of the New7Wonders of the World and home to the iconic statue of Christ the Redeemer. Enjoy a breathtaking 360-degree panorama, which affords sweeping views of the city and beaches below. The afternoon and evening are at leisure. Tonight, you may opt to join an outing to a fun *churrascaria* for a feast of barbecued meats that are marinated and roasted over charcoal in true Brazilian style. (B)

**DAY 3 Rio de Janeiro.** Enjoy a full day at leisure. Your Local Host will be happy to suggest optional activities and excursions to fill your day. (B)

**DAY 4 Rio de Janeiro-Iguassu Falls.** Fly to IGUASSU FALLS and enjoy a private tour of the Brazilian side of the falls, with some cataracts as high as 250 feet. The clouds of spray, incessant roar, and surrounding luxuriant tropical growth make this an unforgettable natural wonder. (B)

**DAY 5 Iguassu Falls.** This morning with your Local Host, take the Ecological JUNGLE TRAIN and tour the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS, with numerous walkways that wind under the crashing water. (B)

**DAY 6 Iguassu Falls-Buenos Aires, Argentina.** Fly to Buenos Aires, proud capital of the vast country that occupies most of the southern part of the continent. After arriving at your central hotel, you will have time to become acquainted with the “Paris of South America” and its wide boulevards and outdoor cafés. (B)

**DAY 7 Buenos Aires.** Your PRIVATE SIGHTSEEING TOUR features the La Boca district, San Telmo, Plaza de Mayo to see *La Casa Rosada* (the President’s Pink House) and METROPOLITAN CATHEDRAL, Teatro Colón Opera House, and the CEMETERY OF THE RECOLETA, burial site of Eva Perón. (B)

**DAY 8 Buenos Aires.** Perhaps take an excursion to experience Argentine country life at an *estancia*. (B)

**DAY 9 Buenos Aires-Santiago, Chile.** Depart this morning on a scenic flight over the Andes before arriving in Santiago, Chile’s capital. This country is more than 10 times longer than it is wide, with 2,650 miles of beautiful Pacific coastline. (B)

**DAY 10 Santiago.** Located in the centre of the country and perched between the Pacific Ocean and the Andes, Santiago has evolved as the country’s political, commercial, and cultural capital. Step back into the 16th century on your PRIVATE TOUR as your Local Guide traces the city’s history and heritage. Start at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, and nearby San Cristobal Hill with its landmark statue of the Virgin Mary. Your tour ends at the Plaza de Armas, the main square, with a visit to the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. (B)

**DAY 11 Santiago.** Today is at leisure. Perhaps take a trip to the beautiful coastal region west of Santiago and the cities of Valparaiso and Viña del Mar. (B)

**DAY 12 Santiago.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

## YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Rio—like Celso, pictured—will help you make the most of your time in Rio. His recommendations include eating at one of the *churrascarias* on Flamengo Beach for some of the best Brazilian barbecue and incredible views, taking a streetcar through charming Santa Teresa and exploring this colonial district, and walking along the famous beaches for which the city is known.

## ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this holiday.

- ISRG: Brazil’s Amazon** | 15 days
- ISRI: Salvador** | 14 days
- ISRC: Peru & Machu Picchu** | 19 days
- ISRD: Easter Island** | 16 days
- ISRJ: Brazil’s Amazon, Peru & Machu Picchu** | 22 days
- ISRK: Brazil’s Amazon & Easter Island** | 19 days
- ISRR: Salvador, Peru & Machu Picchu** | 21 days
- ISRS: Salvador & Easter Island** | 18 days

See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

## MyACCOUNT ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

**PUT MORE YOU INTO YOUR ADVENTURES WITH CUSTOM OPTIONS LIKE:**

**Santiago** Drive into the beautiful Maipo Valley for a tour of Concha y Toro Winery, visit the bustling Central Market, or see the resort cities of Viña del Mar and Valparaiso.

## HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We’ve carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:

**Rio de Janeiro:** Windsor Plaza ●●●○○  
**Iguassu Falls:** Viale Cataratas ●●●○○  
**Buenos Aires:** Pulitzer Hotel ●●●○○  
**Santiago:** Best Western Premier Marina Las Condes ●●●○○

Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

## DATES & PRICES

Package ISR—Start Rio de Janeiro—12 Days Land Only†		AU\$ per person
DAILY DEPARTURES		
01 Jan-29 Feb		3107
01 Mar-30 Sep		3121
01 Oct-30 Nov		3177
01 Dec-31 Dec		3121

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Land only price does not include the following intra-holiday flights: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Buenos Aires; Buenos Aires/Santiago. These flights are available for purchase from your local travel agent or Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant.

Note: Due to the Carnival holiday, departures with overnights falling in Rio de Janeiro from Feb. 21 to Feb. 26, 2020 and Feb. 12 to Feb. 17, 2021, are on request only and will have a supplemental cost if available.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Rio de Janeiro: in twin room \$113-\$123; Santiago: in twin room \$111-\$119.

2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.





MACHU PICCHU

# GRAND TOUR OF SOUTH AMERICA

## YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

- 15 NIGHTS**  
hotel accommodation including portorage
- 18 MEALS**  
buffet breakfast (B) daily; 2 lunches (L); 1 three-course dinner (D)
- LOCAL HOST<sup>SM</sup>**  
in Rio de Janeiro, Iguassu Falls, Buenos Aires, Lima, Cusco & Machu Picchu
- SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES**  
sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE
- TRANSPORTATION**  
as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-holiday flights; intra-holiday flights are not included

From \$4,619<sup>AU</sup>

## YOUR HOLIDAY



- DAY 1 Arrive in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.** Arrive in Rio, where your hotel is available for mid-afternoon check-in.
- DAY 2 Rio de Janeiro.** Today, board a cog-wheel train, which will take you to the top of CORCOVADO MOUNTAIN, home to the iconic statue of Christ the Redeemer. (B)
- DAY 3 Rio de Janeiro.** Today is at leisure. (B)
- DAY 4 Rio de Janeiro-Iguassu Falls.** Fly to IGUASSU FALLS and enjoy the spectacle of this 2-mile-wide torrent. With some cataracts as high as 250 feet, it's nothing short of hypnotic. (B)
- DAY 5 Iguassu Falls.** This morning, tour the Argentine side of IGUASSU FALLS. (B)
- DAY 6 Iguassu Falls-Buenos Aires, Argentina.** Fly to Buenos Aires. (B)
- DAY 7 Buenos Aires.** Your SIGHTSEEING TOUR starts in the colourful La Boca

- district, then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings and a popular gathering spot for artists. At Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and Metropolitan Cathedral. Drive past Teatro Colón Opera House to the CEMETERY OF THE RECOLETA, burial site of Eva Perón. (B)
- DAY 8 Buenos Aires.** Explore on your own today. (B)
- DAY 9 Buenos Aires-Lima, Peru.** Today, fly to Lima, Peru. (B)
- DAY 10 Lima.** Your CITY TOUR focuses on Lima's rich colonial history as well as the modern city. (B)
- DAY 11 Lima-Cusco.** Fly to Cusco. Your GUIDED TOUR visits the SANTO DOMINGO MONASTERY, Plaza de Armas, the cathedral, SACSAYHUAMAN, KENKO, and PUCA PUCARA. (B)
- DAY 12 Cusco-Sacred Valley.** Today, a short drive into the Sacred Valley of the Incas brings you to AWANAKANCHI to learn about the importance of the alpaca (llama) for Inca cultures. Continue to the market town of PISAC. Handmade rugs, alpaca sweaters, and jewellery can be bought here at bargain prices. Visit OLLANTAYTAMBO, where some of the finest examples of Inca masonry can be seen. (B,L)
- DAY 13 Sacred Valley-Machu Picchu.** Board a TRAIN TRIP bound for the "Lost City of the Incas," MACHU PICCHU. Explore this intact fortress on a GUIDED TOUR with its temple remains, holy houses, and mile-long aqueduct. (B,L,D)
- DAY 14 Machu Picchu-Sacred Valley-Cusco.** Enjoy the morning at leisure in MACHU PICCHU with your included second entrance to the ruins before returning to Cusco. (B)
- DAY 15 Cusco-Lima.** Fly to Lima. (B)
- DAY 16 Lima.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

## YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Cusco—like Jorge, pictured—will introduce you to the mystical Sacred Valley of the Incas and bring the many archaeological ruins to life for you. He also has many hints for you to help make your holiday complete!

## ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this holiday.

- ISH: Brazil's Amazon** | 19 days  
**ISGJ: Salvador** | 18 days  
**ISGC: Peru's Amazon** | 19 days  
**ISGD: Arequipa & Colca Canyon** | 20 days  
**ISGE: Lake Titicaca** | 18 days  
**ISGF: The Finch Bay in the Galápagos** | 23 days  
**ISGG: Galápagos Cruise on the Santa Cruz II** | 23 days  
**ISGQ: Salvador & Peru's Amazon** | 21 days  
**ISGR: Salvador, Arequipa & Colca Canyon** | 22 days  
**ISGS: Salvador & Lake Titicaca** | 20 days  
**ISGT: Salvador & The Finch Bay in the Galápagos** | 25 days  
**ISGU: Salvador & Galápagos Cruise on the Santa Cruz II** | 25 days  
**ISHC: Brazil's Amazon & Peru's Amazon** | 22 days  
**ISHD: Brazil's Amazon, Arequipa & Colca Canyon** | 23 days  
**ISHE: Brazil's Amazon & Lake Titicaca** | 21 days  
**ISHF: Brazil's Amazon & The Finch Bay in the Galápagos** | 26 days  
**ISHG: Brazil's Amazon & Galápagos Cruise on the Santa Cruz II** | 26 days

See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

## HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:

- Rio de Janeiro:** Windsor Plaza ●●●○○  
**Iguassu Falls:** Viale Cataratas ●●●○○  
**Buenos Aires:** Pulitzer Hotel ●●●●○  
**Lima:** Casa Andina Select Miraflores ●●●●○  
**Cusco:** Sonesta Hotel Cusco ●●●●○  
**Sacred Valley:** Sonesta Posadas del Inca-Sacred Valley-Yucay ●●●●○  
**Machu Picchu:** El Mapi by Inkaterra ●●●○○

Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

## MyACCOUNT ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

### PUT MORE YOU INTO YOUR ADVENTURES WITH CUSTOM OPTIONS LIKE:

**Buenos Aires** Enjoy a cruise through the Tigre Delta past century-old mansions, villas, and other landmarks that line the waterways; you may also spend a night experiencing the Argentine Tango at a local Tango house.

## DATES & PRICES

Package ISG—Start Rio de Janeiro—16 Days Land Only†			AU\$ per person
DAILY DEPARTURES			
01 Jan-29 Feb	4619	01 Dec-24 Dec	4633
01 Mar-30 Sep	4633	25 Dec-31 Dec	4815
01 Oct-30 Nov	4675		

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.  
†Land only price does not include the following intra-holiday flights: Rio de Janeiro/Iguassu Falls; Iguassu Falls/Buenos Aires; Buenos Aires/Lima; Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima. These flights are available for purchase from your local travel agent or Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant.  
Note: Due to the Carnival holiday, departures with overnights falling in Rio de Janeiro from Feb. 21 to Feb. 26, 2020 and Feb. 12 to Feb. 17, 2021, are on request only and will have a supplemental cost if available.  
Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Rio de Janeiro: in twin room \$113-\$123; Lima: in twin room \$91-\$98.  
2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.





USHUAIA

# PATAGONIA & CHILEAN FJORDS

## YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

**10 NIGHTS (INCLUDING 4-NIGHT CRUISE)**  
hotel & cruise accommodation including portorage

**17 MEALS**  
buffet breakfast (B) daily; 3 lunches (L);  
4 three-course dinners (D)

**LOCAL HOST<sup>SM</sup>**  
in Buenos Aires, Ushuaia, Punta Arenas & Santiago

**SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES**  
sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits,  
and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

**TRANSPORTATION**  
as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private  
airport transfers to/from intra-holiday flights; intra-holiday  
flights are not included

From \$5,725<sup>AU</sup>

## YOUR HOLIDAY



**DAY 1 Arrive in Buenos Aires, Argentina.** Arrive in Buenos Aires, where your hotel is available for mid-afternoon check-in.

**DAY 2 Buenos Aires.** Included private sightseeing starts in the colourful La Boca district, site of the city's first port. Take a short WALKING TOUR of this unique neighbourhood, then on to San Telmo, famous for its late-colonial buildings. At Plaza de Mayo, see *La Casa Rosada* (the President's Pink House) and Metropolitan Cathedral. Drive past the ornate Teatro Colón Opera House before reaching the CEMETERY OF THE RECOLETA, burial site of Eva Perón. (B)

**DAY 3 Buenos Aires-Ushuaia.** Fly to Ushuaia, the "End of the World," situated on the island of Tierra del Fuego. Once a secluded outpost and penal colony, Ushuaia is now a growing community thriving on timber, fishing, and tourism. This afternoon, enjoy a PRIVATE TOUR OF TIERRA DEL FUEGO NATIONAL PARK to learn about its bountiful flora and fauna. With the Chilean Andes as the backdrop, the scenery is nothing short of spectacular. (B)

**DAY 4 Ushuaia (Embarkation).** Embark on your 4-NIGHT CRUISE aboard the *Stella Australis*. The voyage will take you through channels, bays, fjords, and past massive glaciers, snowcapped mountains, and unexplored areas of incomparable beauty. During the night, traverse the Beagle Channel to cross from Argentina into Chilean waters. (B,D)

**DAY 5 Cruising: Cape Horn & Wulaia Bay.** Around the break of dawn,

cross into Nassau Bay and enter the remote archipelago that comprises Cape Horn National Park. Disembark in Cape Horn National Park (weather permitting) to see Cape Horn, a sheer, almost 1,394-foot-high rocky promontory where the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans merge. In the afternoon, go ashore with your Naturalist in historic WULAIA BAY, once the site of one of the region's largest aboriginal settlements. Here, walk through a Magellanic forest and keep an eye out for elephant seals! (B,L,D)

**DAY 6 Cruising: Pia & Garibaldi Glacier.** Overnight, continue around the western end of Tierra del Fuego via the very narrow Gabriel, Magdalena, and Cockburn Channels to Pia Fjord. Here, board the zodiacs for exploration of PIA GLACIER. Take a short hike to gain a panoramic view of the spectacular glacier, which extends from the mountaintops down to the sea. In the afternoon, drop anchor near GARIBALDI GLACIER to see one of only three glaciers in Patagonia that is gaining mass rather than staying the same or slowly shrinking. Hike through virgin Magellanic forest to a glacial waterfall, a towering wall of ferns and moss, and spectacular viewpoints looking down on the glacier and fjord. (B,L,D)

**DAY 7 Cruising: Agostini Sound, Águila Glacier & Condor Sound.** Sail through the intricate channels of Tierra del Fuego to reach Cockburn Channel. At Agostini Sound, board Zodiac boats to explore ÁGUILA GLACIER, which hovers above a placid glacial lagoon surrounded by Patagonia's sub-Antarctic rainforest. Walk around the edge of the lagoon near the base of the glacier and keep an eye out for the condors that can sometimes be seen here. Learn from your Naturalist about the formation of glaciers and their influence on the abrupt geography of the region's channels. In the afternoon, cruise CONDOR SOUND via Zodiac and hopefully see some of the abundant Andean Condors in the area (B,L,D)

**DAY 8 Cruising: Magellan Strait-Magdalena Island-Punta Arenas, Chile (Disembarkation).** Cruise into the Strait of Magellan and anchor off MAGDALENA ISLAND where you will go ashore for a visit (weather permitting). Once an essential source of supplies for navigators and explorers, now this island is home to an immense colony of Magellanic penguins. During your walk, you'll also see the lighthouse, which guides ships on their way through the Strait of Magellan. In September and April, this excursion is replaced by a Zodiac ride at Isla Marta to observe sea lions. After your visit, sail to Punta Arenas and disembark. (B)

**DAY 9 Punta Arenas-Santiago.** Fly to Santiago, Chile's capital. (B)

**DAY 10 Santiago.** Your PRIVATE CITY TOUR starts at *La Moneda*, the official Government Palace, and nearby San Cristobal Hill with its landmark statue of the Virgin Mary. End at the Plaza de Armas to visit the 18th-century CATHEDRAL. (B)

**DAY 11 Santiago.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

## YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Santiago—like Viviana, pictured—has many recommendations for your free time, like visiting Los Dominicos. Located in the Las Condes district, its vast selection and quality make this craft market one of the most popular in Santiago. You can find everything from leather goods to semi-precious stones!

## ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this holiday.

**ISO:** **Mendoza** | 15 days  
**ISOC:** **Peru & Machu Picchu** | 18 days  
**ISOD:** **Easter Island** | 15 days  
**ISOH:** **Mendoza, Peru & Machu Picchu** | 22 days  
**ISOI:** **Mendoza & Easter Island** | 19 days

See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

## HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:

**Buenos Aires:** Pulitzer Hotel ●●●●○  
**Ushuaia:** Cilene del Faro ●●●●○  
**Chilean Fjords Cruise:** *Stella Australis* ●●●●○  
**Punta Arenas:** Cabo de Hornos ●●●●○  
**Santiago:** Best Western Premier Marina Las Condes ●●●●○

Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

## MyACCOUNT ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

### PUT MORE YOU INTO YOUR ADVENTURES WITH CUSTOM OPTIONS LIKE:

**Santiago** Tour Santa Ines Winery in the Maipo Valley and taste Chilean wine, or stay in the city and explore *Parque de las Esculturas* (Sculpture Park), where the gardens are filled with sculptures by Chile's top artists.

## DATES & PRICES

Package ISO—Start Buenos Aires—11 Days Land Only†				AU\$ per person
Tue 28 Jan	7461	Tue 20 Oct	6439	Sun 29 Nov 7503
Thu 13 Feb	7461	Wed 28 Oct	6439	Mon 07 Dec 7475
Mon 16 Mar	6411	Thu 05 Nov	7503	Tue 15 Dec 7475
Wed 01 Apr	5725	Fri 13 Nov	7503	
Tue 22 Sep	5725	Sat 21 Nov	7503	

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement.  
†Land only price does not include the following intra-holiday flights: Buenos Aires/Ushuaia; Punta Arenas/Santiago. These flights are available for purchase from your local travel agent or Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant.  
Cruise line government taxes and fees from \$91 to \$105 are included in price.  
Cruise pricing is based on A category cabins on the Stella Australis. Upgrades are available. Please call for pricing.  
Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Buenos Aires: in twin room \$91-\$111; Santiago: in twin room \$111-\$119.  
2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.





ANTARCTICA

# VOYAGE TO ANTARCTICA

## YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

**10 NIGHTS (INCLUDING 9-NIGHT CRUISE)**  
hotel & cruise accommodation including portorage

**27 MEALS**  
buffet breakfast (B) daily; 8 lunches (L); 9 three-course dinners (D)

**LOCAL HOST<sup>SM</sup>**  
in Ushuaia; team of Naturalists onboard Antarctica cruise

**SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES**  
sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE

**TRANSPORTATION**  
as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below

From \$9,099<sup>AU</sup>

## YOUR HOLIDAY



afternoon, embark the *Ocean Atlantic* for a nine-night cruise bound for the South Shetland Islands and the Antarctic Peninsula. This evening, navigate the Beagle Channel as the expedition staff welcomes you on board with a welcome cocktail, dinner, and briefing. (B,D)

**DAYS 3-4 Cruising: Drake Passage.** During the next two days, cross the famed Drake Passage, a body of water that marks the intersection of the cold Antarctic with the warmer Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. Throughout the voyage, enjoy a multitude of lectures on the ecology of area and the wildlife found here from the expert team of Naturalists on board. As you sail closer

to the South Pole, the excitement builds as Antarctic wildlife comes into view. Weather permitting, catch the first sight of seals, whales, and penguins and make your first zodiac cruise and landing! The area is also well-known for its abundance of birds. (B,L,D daily)

**DAYS 5-6 Cruising: South Shetland Islands.** Over the next two days, explore the sub-Antarctic islands of the South Shetland chain and be marveled by the captivating landscapes that you will encounter along the way. Weather permitting, the projected landfalls and zodiac cruises include: King George Island where the majority of research stations are located; Deception Island, an extinct volcano with waters warm enough for a polar swim; and Half Moon Island with nesting Wilson's storm petrels and chinstrap penguins. Other wildlife sighting here include elephant, Weddell, and leopard seals, and Adelie and Gentoo penguins. Please note: The itinerary and activities over the next few days depend on weather and ice conditions. All outings and landings rely on weather, sea, and ice conditions being favourable both for the ship to access the sites, as well as for the zodiacs and kayaks to manoeuvre under adequate conditions, ensuring the safety of all passengers and staff. (B,L,D daily)

**DAYS 7-8 Cruising: Antarctic Peninsula.** As the white shimmer of Antarctica looms on our horizon, the presence of wildlife multiplies by tens of thousands with many species of lively penguins, inquisitive seals, nesting birds, and the spray of marine mammals. Wildlife abounds along the Antarctic Peninsula: leopard, fur, and Weddell seals of Cuverville Island; humpback whales of Gerlache Strait; Paradise Bay; the dramatic Lemaire Channel's orcas and much more. The cruise will make as many landfalls and zodiac cruises as weather permits in this region. There will also be an opportunity for the most brave to take the polar plunge into the ice-cold Antarctic waters! (B,L,D daily)

**DAYS 9-10 Cruising: Drake Passage.** Depart Antarctica and spend two days at sea on your way back to the calms of Beagle Channel and Ushuaia. En-route, cross Drake Passage and cruise past Cape Horn, a legendary maritime landmark and the southern tip of South America. (B,L,D daily)

**DAY 11 Ushuaia (Disembarkation).** Arrive back in Ushuaia this morning and disembark the ship. Please schedule flights after 10am. (B)

## ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this holiday.

**ISDC: Buenos Aires** | 13 days  
**ISDD: Buenos Aires** | 12 days  
**ISDE: Santiago** | 13 days  
**ISDF: Buenos Aires & Buenos Aires** | 14 days  
**ISDG: Buenos Aires & Santiago** | 15 days

See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

## HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:

**Ushuaia:** Cilene del Faro ●●●●○  
**Antarctica Cruise:** *Ocean Atlantic* ●●●●○

Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

## YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host in Ushuaia—like Valeria, pictured—will help you discover the best of this southernmost city in the world. Perhaps it is visiting a penguin colony, hiking through Tierra del Fuego National Park, or dining on traditional fare, Valeria can help!

## DATES & PRICES

Package ISD—Start Ushuaia—11 Days Land Only <sup>†</sup>		AU\$ per person
DAILY DEPARTURES		
Wed 28 Oct		9099
Thu 03 Dec		9099

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement.  
<sup>†</sup>Land only price includes all land arrangements.  
Cruise pricing is based on a Category F cabin on the *Ocean Atlantic*. Cabin upgrades are available, please call for pricing.  
Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Ushuaia: in twin room \$175-\$189.  
**2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.**





ANTIGUA

# BEST OF GUATEMALA & COSTA RICA

## YOUR HOLIDAY INCLUDES

- 11 NIGHTS**  
hotel accommodation including portorage
- 12 MEALS**  
buffet breakfast (B) daily; 1 three-course dinner (D)
- LOCAL HOST<sup>SM</sup>**  
in Antigua, Lake Atitlán, Guatemala City, and San José
- SIGHTSEEING & ACTIVITIES**  
sightseeing with a Local Guide, inside visits, and special features are shown in UPPERCASE
- TRANSPORTATION**  
as outlined in the day-by-day itinerary below and private airport transfers to/from intra-holiday flights; intra-holiday flights are not included

From \$3,401<sup>AU</sup>

## YOUR HOLIDAY



Site of Antigua is one of the Americas' oldest and most beautiful cities, with pastel-coloured buildings, wide cobblestone streets, and a beautiful natural setting ringed by three volcanoes.

**DAY 2 Antigua.** This morning, our PRIVATE TOUR of this magnificent highlands city, known for its 16th-century Spanish Colonial architecture, includes lively Plaza Mayor, flanked by the impressive Catedral de San José and Palace of the Capitanes Generales. See the ruins of churches and monasteries, some with hidden underground passages destroyed by the earthquake of 1776, and take a tour of a JADE FACTORY. (B)

**DAY 3 Antigua–Chichicastenango–Lake Atitlán.** Today, with your Local Host, reach the whitewashed highland town of Chichicastenango to visit the colourful, open-air INDIAN MARKET, where hundreds of Indians from the surrounding countryside gather to barter their goods and products. Also, visit the Catholic CHURCH OF SANTO TOMÁS to witness ancient Mayan ceremonies that have long been practiced there. Continue to the shores of Lake Atitlán, surrounded by volcanoes and indigenous villages. Lake Atitlán is the ideal place to come in contact with native Guatemalans. Twelve Indian villages surround the lake, and their inhabitants are descendants from the great Quiché, Cackchiquel, and Tzutuhil Nations. (B)

**DAY 4 Lake Atitlán.** This morning, CRUISE across Lake Atitlán to visit the Indian village of SANTIAGO ATITLÁN, and meet the Tzutuhil people, one of Guatemala's indigenous tribes. This afternoon is free to explore on your own. (B)

**DAY 5 Lake Atitlán–Guatemala City.** Head back to Guatemala City for your included CITY TOUR. (B)

**DAY 6 Guatemala City–San José, Costa Rica.** Today, fly to San José, Costa Rica and transfer to your hotel. (B)

**DAY 7 San José–Arenal.** This morning, transfer to the town of La Fortuna in the Arenal Volcano area, where you will stay two nights. This afternoon, visit the famous TABACÓN HOT SPRINGS and take a dip in the natural springs and pools of mineral waters surrounded by lush, tropical forest. Enjoy dinner at the hot springs. (B,D)

**DAY 8 Arenal.** Today is at your leisure to explore on your own. Perhaps visit the Arenal Hanging Bridges, a network of suspension bridges, platforms, and trails built in the cloud forest. From here, explore the forest canopy with a bird's-eye view, giving you a different perspective of the forest's wildlife. Alternatively, you may choose a rafting adventure, horseback riding, or spelunking in nearby Venado Caves. (B)

**DAY 9 Arenal–Monteverde.** This morning, your transfer begins with a short BOAT RIDE across Arenal Lake to admire different species of birds that visit and call the area home. Continue through incredible mountain scenery and the MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST, home to over 3,000 plant species, approximately 120 mammal species, 400 bird species, and 1,200 species of amphibians and reptiles. This evening, venture into Monteverde's Cloud Forest just before nightfall with an expert Naturalist for a GUIDED NATURE WALK to search for the jungle's nocturnal creatures, like sloths, foxes, agoutis, frogs, and many more! (B)

**DAY 10 Monteverde.** Enjoy a day to do as you please. Maybe wake up early and visit Santa Elena Cloud Forest to best experience the animals in their natural forest habitats. Discover this misty and surreal wildlife sanctuary full of mosses, ferns, flowers, and other indigenous plant life. Also, notice how the combination of climatic and geographic factors create temperature and humidity gradients, changing dramatically over just a short distance, or you could visit a local family's farm to learn about sugar cane, coffee, and tilapia farming. (B)

**DAY 11 Monteverde–San José.** Return to San José today. (B)  
**DAY 12 San José.** Your holiday ends after breakfast this morning. (B)

## MyACCOUNT ACTIVITIES & EXCURSIONS

### PUT MORE YOU INTO YOUR ADVENTURES WITH CUSTOM OPTIONS LIKE:

**Antigua** Take a coffee plantation tour, visit some smaller villages in the highlands of Guatemala, or learn about the history of cacao and chocolate at the ChocoMuseo.

## ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

Extensions are available to add **BEFORE** and **AFTER** this holiday.

- ILCC: Tikal** | 14 days
- ILCD: Manuel Antonio** | 15 days
- ILCE: Guanacaste** | 14 days
- ILCF: Tikal & Manuel Antonio** | 17 days
- ILCG: Tikal & Guanacaste** | 16 days

See page 79 for a list of available extensions, and visit our website for full itineraries.

## HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

We've carefully screened and selected the right hotels in the heart of your destination. Hotels included in your holiday package:

- Antigua:** Porta Hotel Antigua ●●●○○
- Lake Atitlán:** Porta Hotel Del Lago ●●●○○
- Guatemala City:** Barcelo Guatemala City ●●●○○
- San José:** Country Inn & Suites ●●●○○
- Arenal:** Magic Mountain Hotel ●●●○○
- Monteverde:** Monteverde Country Lodge ●●●○○

Additional accommodations are available to match your style and budget. For additional details with hotel pricing and availability, visit our website.

## YOUR EXPERT LOCAL HOST



Your Local Host—like Marco Antonio, pictured—will be happy to help you with your free time in Guatemala City. Some of his favourite activities include a visit to the Ixchel Museum, dedicated to conservation of the indigenous dress and textiles used in Guatemalan cultures for the past 25 centuries and visiting the Central Market, where Guatemalan handicrafts can be picked up for a steal! Marco has many suggestions to help make your time in Guatemala all that you wished for.

## DATES & PRICES

Package ILC—Start Antigua—12 Days Land Only†			AU\$ per person
DEPARTURES (TUESDAY & FRIDAY ONLY)			
03 Jan-24 Apr	3443	30 Jun-04 Dec	3443
28 Apr-26 Jun	3401	08 Dec-29 Dec	3541

Prices are per person, based on double room occupancy; single rooms are available at a supplement; triple rooms are available at a reduction.

†Land only price does not include the following intra-holiday flight: Guatemala City/San Jose. This flight is available for purchase from your local travel agent or Monograms. For current prices, please contact your travel consultant.

Add extra nights in your start and/or end city; prices per person based on included hotels. Antigua: in twin room \$127-\$139; San Jose: in twin room \$70-\$76.

2021 departures are subject to itinerary and price modifications. Details will be available in August 2020.



There's a world of possibility out there. And with Monograms, the possibilities are endless. Choose from even more exciting holiday packages for independent travel with your name on it. Select fascinating adventures in South and Central America that speak to your independent spirit, all the while having the support of your expert Local Host and seamless travel arrangements to make your holiday a breeze. See below for additional Monograms holidays available in Central and South America.

NEW! SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA

- ISP

4 days

Machu Picchu Getaway—Cusco to Cusco
- ISM

8 days

Peru Highlights—Lima to Lima
- ISJ

14 days

Peru's Amazon & the Andes—Lima to Lima
- ISV

9 days

Peru: A Luxury Adventure—Lima to Lima
- ISE

9 days

Ecuador Discovery—Quito to Guayaquil
- ISQ

8 days

Galápagos Highlights—Quito to Guayaquil
- IST

9 days

Exploring Darwin's Galápagos—Quito to Guayaquil
- ISK

7 days

Cruising the Galápagos on Board the Galápagos Legend—Quito to Guayaquil
- ISZ

11 days

Cruising the Galápagos on Board the Coral—Quito to Guayaquil
- ISC

14 days

Galápagos Highlights & Peru—Quito to Lima
- ISY

14 days

Cruising the Galápagos with Peru—Quito to Lima
- ISS

6 days

Brazil Highlights—Rio de Janeiro to Iguassu Falls
- ISA

9 days

Argentina Highlights—Buenos Aires to Buenos Aires
- ISB

10 days

Amazonia Voyage with Rio & Iguassu—Rio de Janeiro to Manaus
- ISF

9 days

Argentina & Chile's Lake District—Buenos Aires to Puerto Varas
- ISU

8 days

Magical Colombia—Bogotá to Cartagena
- ILA

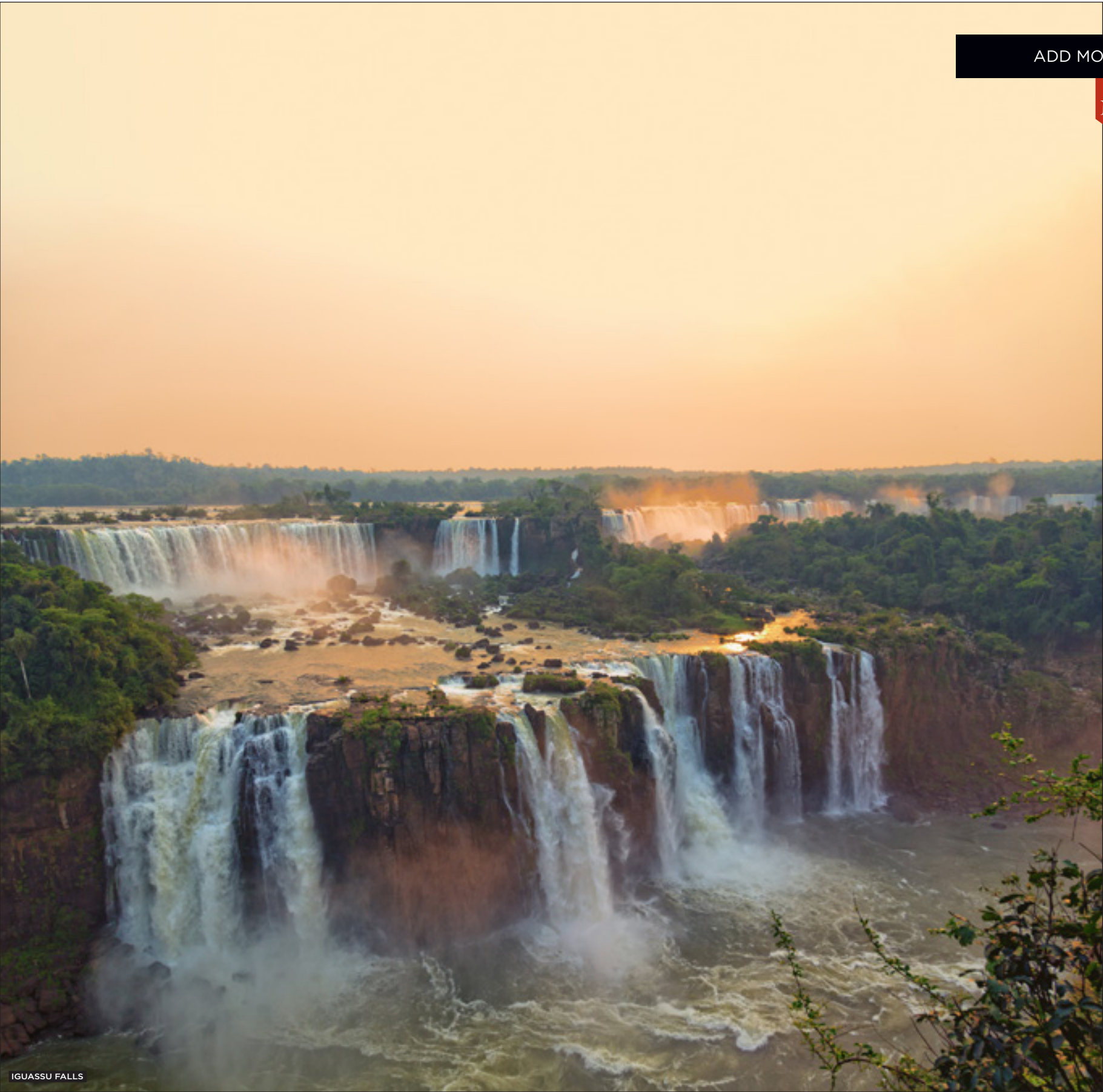
7 days

Costa Rica Wonders—San José to San José
- ILP

6 days

Best of Panama—Panama City to Panama City

For more information on these holiday packages, check our website for all the details. Enjoy the freedom to travel your way with a local insider on your side. That's the Monograms difference!



IGUASSU FALLS

ADD MORE HOLIDAY TO YOUR HOLIDAY

M

With Monograms, it's simple to enhance your holiday by adding extensions to your travel package. You can add a single destination or multiple destinations, giving you the flexibility to create your own in-depth adventure in Latin America. To help with selection, extension options are listed on holiday pages. Below you will find a full list of these extensions. For detailed itineraries and prices, please visit our website.

ARGENTINA

- Bariloche—5 Days
- Buenos Aires Pre Stay—3 Days
- Buenos Aires Post Stay—2 Days
- El Calafate—3 Days
- Mendoza—4 Days

BOLIVIA

- Lake Titicaca & Uyuni Salt Flats—5 Days

BRAZIL

- Brazil's Amazon—4 Days
- Iguassu Falls—3 Days
- Iguassu Falls & Rio De Janeiro—6 Days
- Salvador—3 Days

CHILE

- Chilean Fjords—7 Days
- Easter Island—5 Days
- Santiago Post Stay—3 Days

COLOMBIA

- Medellin—3 Days

COSTA RICA

- Guanacaste—4 Days
- Manuel Antonio—5 Days
- Tortuguero—3 Days

ECUADOR

- Ecuador's Amazon—5 Days
- Finch Bay Eco Hotel Post Cruise Stay—4 Days
- The Finch Bay Eco Hotel—8 Days
- Galápagos Cruise-Santa Cruz II—8 Days

GUATEMALA

- Tikal—3 Days

PANAMA

- Bocas Del Toro—5 Days
- Boquete—5 Days
- Pacific Coast—4 Days
- San Blas Islands—2 Days

PERU

- Arequipa & Colca Canyon—6 Days
- Chiclayo & Trujillo—5 Days
- Lake Titicaca—4 Days
- Lake Titicaca By Train—4 Days
- Lima Pre or Post Stay—2 Days
- Peru's Amazon—5 Days
- Nazca Lines—2 Days
- Peru & Machu Picchu—8 Days



# THE MIGHTY AMAZON RIVER

Embark on a journey to one of the world's vastly unexplored regions, the mighty Amazon. Experience the Amazon wilderness where it originates in Peru. The Amazon Basin covers an area larger than Western Europe, but it's in Peru's Amazon where biodiversity is at its greatest and the rainforest is untamed. Imagine venturing deep into the Amazon jungle in search of elusive wildlife, taking a swim with pink dolphins, and visiting native communities, all while returning to an air-conditioned suite, hot shower, and an over-sized plush bed. Now you can on one of the region's most luxurious small ships—the *Delfin III*. Each of the 44 guests aboard the 170-foot-long *Delfin III* enjoys fine wine and regionally-inspired cuisine in all-inclusive comfort equivalent to a 5-star boutique hotel.

## SPACIOUS AVALON SUITES

Each riverview suite is designed to provide all the comforts and conveniences of a 5-star hotel, with the vast rainforest just beyond your window. Each air-conditioned suite boasts floor-to-ceiling panoramic windows, sustainable wood floors, the finest bed linens and pillows, ample closet space, and a desk and seating area. You will also enjoy your own private bathroom with luxurious robes and slippers and therapeutic bath amenities.

## FEATURES EXCLUSIVE TO THIS VESSEL

The *Delfin III* offers personal service from English-speaking staff to the most knowledgeable, expert Naturalists. Guests will also enjoy a non-smoking interior, open-air sun deck with premium lounge chairs, plunge pool, gym, air-conditioned indoor lounge with nightly entertainment, spacious, open-seating dining room, bar serving complimentary coffee, tea, soft drinks, local beer, and pisco-based cocktails, spa with signature treatments, and a 24-hour paramedic on board.

## SUITE AMENITIES

Comfortable beds with premium mattresses, fine cotton linens and European-style duvets, pillow menu, choice of bed configuration (two twins or one queen in the Suites and Upper Suites or king bed in Corner and Owner's Suites), daily maid service with nightly turndown service, bedside tables with reading lamps, floor-to-ceiling panoramic glass windows, large private bathroom featuring full shower, hairdryer, makeup mirror, premium bath amenities, luxury honeycomb spa robes & slippers, easy under-bed luggage storage, and generous closet space, complimentary filtered water, in-room safe, and individual climate control.

See website for deck plan.

## DELFIN III

The *Delfin III* is one of the newest luxury vessels cruising Peru's Amazon. On board this 22 all-suite ship, the rainforest is never far away, yet 5-star comforts and conveniences abound.

Explore one of the wildest places on earth while enjoying luxury aboard this intimate yet spacious vessel. Spend time relaxing on the open-air sun deck, take a dip in the refreshing plunge pool, or take a cooking class in the indoor lounge. Taste a Pisco Sour at the ship's bar or pamper yourself with a spa treatment of Amazon elixirs. It truly is luxury at its finest.

Experience famed Peruvian cuisine—a combination of tastes from the Incas, Spanish, Chinese, Africans, Italians, and Japanese. Each meal is locally sourced and designed by an expert culinary team with a selection of Peruvian dishes as well as Western favourites. As you take in the passing scenery, indulge in the innovative menus featuring roasted meats, grilled fish, savoury vegetables, sun-ripened tropical fruits, decadent desserts, and free-flowing wine during dinner.

Each day, the *Delfin III*'s expert Naturalists provide rich narrative about life along the Amazon. Journey into little-visited areas, like the small Amazon tributaries, flooded forests, and jungle villages along the river, and meet the locals who call the Amazon home. Enjoy cultural performances on board, as well as Naturalist-led talks about this biodiverse region. Beyond the Amazon, experience one of the wonders of the world: Machu Picchu! Not only will you spend two days exploring this ancient citadel, but you will also discover Peru's colourful costumes, traditional Andean customs, and Inca hospitality in the Sacred Valley, Cusco, and Lima.





PRICED FROM \$7,457  
INCLUDING INTRA-HOLIDAY AIR AND TAXES\*

# FROM THE INCA EMPIRE TO THE PERUVIAN AMAZON



The Globus family of brands, in partnership with Tourism Cares™, helps fund the training of local women to become guides on the Inca Trail in conjunction with the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this holiday.



SMALL-GROUP DISCOVERY.  
NEVER MORE THAN 24 PASSENGERS IN A GROUP.

CRUISE WAM Lima to Lima										AUS
2020 DEPARTURES										FROM*
Jan	26									7457
Feb	9	23								7457
Mar	8	22								7457
Apr	5									7457
May	3	17								7457
Jun	21									7457
Jul	12									7457
2021 DEPARTURES										FROM*
Sep	13	27								7457
Oct	11	18	25							7457
Nov	1									7457
Jan	24									7887
Feb	7	21								7887
Mar	7	21								7887

\*Land/Cruise price includes intra-holiday air and taxes.  
\*Land/Cruise price includes the Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$164 value) for WAME and WAMY.  
Price is per person, based on double room occupancy. Gratuities to Local Guides & drivers are included in pricing above. Gratuities to the Tour Director can be added for \$105. Gratuities to shipboard crew and naturalists cannot be pre-paid and should be paid while on board. Call for single accommodation details and prices. Triple rooms are not available  
Prices shown above include cruise in a Suite. Upgrades to Upper, Corner, or Owner's Suites are available.  
Extra Nights in Lima are available, see our website for more information.  
2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change.

DAY 1

**LIMA, PERU**  
Welcome to Lima—Cosmopolitan, Colonial, and Pre-Columbian Culture  
Enjoy free time today before your Andes and Amazon adventure begins. Explore the fascinating Peruvian capital—where high-rise buildings tower above ancient temples and colourful colonial architecture.

DAY 2  
(B,D)

**LIMA**  
Peruvian Treasures, Presidential Palaces, and Pizarro's Conquests  
**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Walking Tour of Lima to see the colonial Old Quarter, Plaza de Armas, the presidential Government Palace, and the Lima Cathedral. Visit San Francisco Monastery to see the famous catacombs followed by the Larco Herrera Museum—with the world's largest private collection of pre-Columbian Peruvian art.  
**DISCOVERY** Later, enjoy a Culinary Experience with an authentic Peruvian welcome dinner in the exquisite, historic mansion—Casa García Alvarado.

DAY 3  
(B,L,D)

**SACRED VALLEY**  
Alpacas, Llamas, and Ancient Rituals of the Andes  
**CLASSIC** Fly to Cusco, the ancient Andean city and former capital of the Inca Empire. A Guided Excursion into the Sacred Valley reveals the hillside Temple of Sacsayhuaman. Marvel at the remarkable inca stonework of this 15th-century fortress that was once the site of the largest battle between the Incas and the Spanish. The Spanish were ultimately victorious in 1536, disassembling part of the site to build homes in Cusco and leaving behind the ruins we find today. You will also see the Inca military post of Puca Pucara and visit the ceremonial site of Kenko where ancient Peruvian rituals and sacrifices were performed.  
**DISCOVERY** Take a Guided Tour of Awanakancha to encounter llamas, alpacas, vicuñas, and guanacos and learn about their vital role in Peruvian culture. Continue to the old mountain village of Pisac. Take time to shop in Pisac's large Indian market for treasures such as alpaca sweaters, woven blankets, and handmade jewellery.

This evening, enjoy dinner featuring Andean and Western dishes with wine.

DAY 4  
(B,D)

**SACRED VALLEY**  
Stone Temples and Formidable Fortresses  
**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Tour of the adobe village of Ollantaytambo this morning to visit the ruins of an Inca fortress. See the massive stones and amazing engineering design, including the Sun Temple and Princess Baths fountain.  
**DISCOVERY** Join an Escorted Visit to a native Incan home to experience the way of life that has endured since the 13th century.

**MACHU PICCHU**  
Andean Heights and Hidden Secrets of the Inca's Lost City  
**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Excursion aboard the 360° Machu Picchu Train boasting spectacular panoramic views of the lush countryside of Urubamba Valley from its panoramic windows and an observation outdoor carriage. Travel by rail to Aguas Calientes to take the winding road to legendary Machu Picchu.  
**ACTIVE** Take a Guided Walk to explore the "Lost City of the Incas" high atop the Andes once overlaid with dense forest. Learn about the lives and mysteries still hidden in this ancient citadel and the amazing structures built by the pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land.  
**DISCOVERY** Enjoy your overnight stay at the foot of the mountain where Machu Picchu is found with a gourmet Peruvian dinner.

DAY 5  
(B,L)

**MACHU PICCHU**  
A Miraculous Sanctuary in a Tropical Mountain Cloud Forest  
**CLASSIC** Take a second included Guided Excursion to Machu Picchu. Set out early to see the sunrise over the ruins, explore the terraces or perhaps venture up to see the Sun Gate, once used as the ancient entrance to the Sanctuary.

After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by train and then continue on to Cusco.

DAY 6  
(B,D)

**CUSCO**  
Conquistadors, Churches, and the Colourful Culture of Peru  
**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Walking Tour of Cusco and learn about the Inca culture and the Spanish invasion that threatened their way of life and very existence. Visit Santo Domingo Monastery, originally called Koricancha and built by the Incas as a Temple of the Sun with extraordinary engineering and masonry design. Continue to the Plaza de Armas to visit the Cusco Cathedral.

Enjoy free time this afternoon to explore Cusco's colourful culture.

**DISCOVERY** Tonight, an elegant dinner includes wine and a menu inspired by Peru's eclectic mix of cultures.





GIANT AMAZON WATERLILY



SACRED VALLEY



FISH FOR PIRANHAS



MACAWS

DAY 7  
(B,L,D)

**IQUITOS**  
Turn-of-the-Century Barons and the House that Eiffel Built

**CLASSIC** Today, you'll travel by air to Lima and then onto Iquitos where you take a Guided Orientation of this 19th-century boom town with ornate homes built by the "rubber barons" of the day, such as La Casa de Fierro (The Iron House) designed by architect Gustave Eiffel.

**NAUTA—PERUVIAN AMAZON RIVER (EMBARKATION)**  
Travel to Nauta and embark the luxurious vessel, the *Delfin III*, to cruise the Peruvian Amazon in comfort and convenience. Settle in to your spacious suite before meeting your onboard Naturalist and Cruise Director.

**DISCOVERY** Attend an onboard Welcome Reception to gain an overview of your upcoming Amazon experience. Your Naturalist Guide will offer information about the animal species of the Amazon ecosystem, the native villagers you'll meet, and the spectacular plant life that thrives in this astonishing environment. See the two powerful Amazon tributaries—the Ucayali and Marañon Rivers—which converge to create the mighty Peruvian Amazon.

Later, on board, enjoy an unforgettable dinner featuring Peruvian cuisine with the freshest local ingredients.

.....

DAY 8  
(B,L,D)

**PERUVIAN AMAZON**  
Spider Monkeys, Pink Dolphins, and Peru's Favourite Cocktail

**CLASSIC** Rise early this morning for your first glimpse of the majestic Amazon at sunrise to experience the sights and sounds. After breakfast, take a Guided Panga Ride down one of the Amazon's tributaries in search of the incredible wildlife. Your Naturalist Guide helps to spot capuchin, howler, tamarin, and spider monkeys, as well as iguanas, sloths, freshwater pink dolphins, and a stunning array of birdlife. Watch for the extraordinary giant Amazonian water lily.

DAY 8  
cont.

**CLASSIC** This afternoon, a Guided Excursion to Pacaya Samiria National Reserve allows you to witness the activity of exotic birds, including trogons, macaws, parrots, falcons, and jacamars.

**ACTIVE** Take a refreshing Swim in this unique area of the Amazon—with the chance to encounter the Amazon's amazing pink dolphins.

**DISCOVERY** Join in an onboard Cooking Class to learn about native fruits, vegetables, and fish. You'll learn about local ingredients for delicious recipes. In the evening, enjoy a Mixology Lesson to create Peru's famous cocktail, the *Pisco Sour*.

.....

DAY 9  
(B,L,D)

**PERUVIAN AMAZON**  
Exotic Birds, Night Creatures, and Natural Remedies

**ACTIVE** Join a morning Naturalist Guided Walk to explore tropical flora, including epiphytes, orchids, and indigenous jungle vegetation below the rainforest's canopy.

**DISCOVERY** Attend an onboard Nature Presentation about indigenous and medicinal plants, fruits, and vegetation used in the Amazonian culture for centuries.

**CLASSIC** This afternoon, a Guided Excursion to the Amazon community of San Francisco introduces you local villagers who have called Amazonia their home for generations.

**ACTIVE** Join a Night Safari Excursion to spot nocturnal creatures, including caiman, frogs, bats, and boa constrictors. You will also have the chance to try fishing for piranhas!

**DISCOVERY** Later tonight, enjoy Live Entertainment by the *Delfin III* crew of local performers to celebrate your Amazon adventure with music and dance.

.....

DAY 10  
(B)

**IQUITOS (DISEMBARKATION)**  
A Manatee Introduction and an Amazon Farewell

**DISCOVERY** This morning, disembark and bid your ship's crew farewell. On the way to Iquitos, join an Escorted Visit to the Manatee Rescue Center to learn about these endangered Amazon species and the conservation efforts to save these gentle giants before flying to Lima.

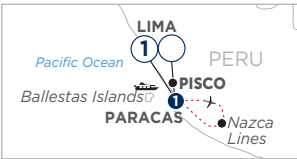
.....

DAY 11  
(B)

**LIMA**  
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

.....

### STAY LONGER



**ADD THE NAZCA LINES TO YOUR HOLIDAY**  
Tour WAMQ: 13 days from Lima to Lima  
FROM \$8,777  
Including Intra-Holiday Air and Taxes\*

DAY 1 **ARRIVE IN LIMA, PERU.** Arrive in Lima where you will be met by your Local Guide.

DAY 2 **LIMA—PARACAS. BALLESTAS ISLANDS CRUISE & NAZCA LINES.** Drive south along the scenic Pan-American Highway to the Bay of Paracas, then cruise to the Ballestas Islands—home to a wide variety of sea mammals and exotic birds. See the huge Candelabro, a candelabra-shaped etching on the Paracas cliffside. Continue to Pisco, the wine capital of Peru, and take a guided two-hour flight over the Nazca Lines—a series of drawings of animals and geometric figures etched into the parched soil—some up to 1,000 feet long—believed by some to be the astronomical calendar of the ancient Peruvians. (B,D)

DAY 3 **PARACAS—LIMA.** After some free time in Paracas, return to Lima today and join up with Day 1 of "From the Inca Empire to the Peruvian Amazon" (WAM) tour. (B)

.....



**ADD ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR HOLIDAY**  
Tour WAME: 18 days from Lima to Quito  
FROM \$14,683  
Including Intra-Holiday Air and Taxes\*

DAYS 1-10 Like Holiday WAM.

DAY 11 **LIMA-QUITO.** Fly from Lima to Quito and join up with day 1 of "Ecuador & Its Galápagos Islands" (WBG) tour. See our website for itinerary details. (B)

**Note:** Extension is available on Jan. 26, Feb. 23, Mar. 8, May 3, Jul. 12, Oct. 18, and Nov. 1, 2020, and Jan. 24, Feb. 7, Feb. 21, and Mar. 7, 2021 departures only.

.....

**ADD THE NAZCA LINES AND ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS TO YOUR HOLIDAY**  
Tour WAMY: 20 days from Lima to Quito  
FROM \$15,993 Including Intra-Holiday Air and Taxes\*

**Note:** Extension is available on Jan. 24, Feb. 21, Mar. 6, May 1, Jul. 10, Oct. 16, and Oct. 30, 2020, and Jan. 22, Feb. 5, Feb. 19, and Mar. 5, 2021 departures only.

.....

### HOTELS

**Lima** Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (D)  
**Sacred Valley** Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF)  
**Machu Picchu** Sumaq Hotel (MD)  
**Cusco** Palacio del Inca, a Luxury Collection Hotel (MD)  
**Peruvian Amazon Cruise** *Delfin III*  
**Nazca Lines Extension** Doubletree Resort by Hilton Paracas (SF)  
**Ecuador & Its Galápagos Islands Extension** Quito Swissotel Quito (MD)  
**Galápagos Cruise** *Treasure of Galápagos*

.....



# THE GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS

Consisting of 13 large and hundreds of small islands in the Pacific Ocean off the western coast of South America, the Galápagos Islands, a region of Ecuador, are home to some of the world's most fascinating animal life. From Quito, Ecuador, fly to the Galápagos Islands, then board the newly renovated, *Treasure of Galápagos*, a luxury, mega-catamaran chartered for Avalon guests. Cruise from island to island, encountering species found nowhere else in the world like giant tortoises, penguins, sea lions, iguanas, and a whole host of diverse bird species. As you explore these remarkable volcanic isles firsthand, you'll discover the wildlife that inspired Charles Darwin.



## FEATURES EXCLUSIVE TO THIS VESSEL

Completely refurbished in 2017, the *Treasure of Galápagos* combines contemporary design, luxury, and exclusivity. With capacity for only 16 passengers, the ship's eight spacious, outside suites offer floor to ceiling windows, a private balcony, air-conditioning, private bathroom, hairdryer, and safe. In addition, the 430 square-foot master suite boasts two private balconies, as well as a private living area. The non-smoking interior features elegantly-appointed common areas including an indoor lounge & bar, dining area, shaded outdoor lounge, sun deck with Jacuzzi, and an observation area for whale or dolphin watching. Avalon also includes complimentary wine with all onboard dinners

and open seating throughout the dining room for all meals consisting of International cuisine & celebrated Ecuadorian specialties. You can sit back and relax while the expert crew and multilingual Naturalist and Cruise Director attend to every detail and deliver a once-in-a-lifetime cruise in the most unique place on earth! With dates chartered exclusively for Avalon guests, you will enjoy the most intimate of Galápagos experiences.

*See website for deck plan.*



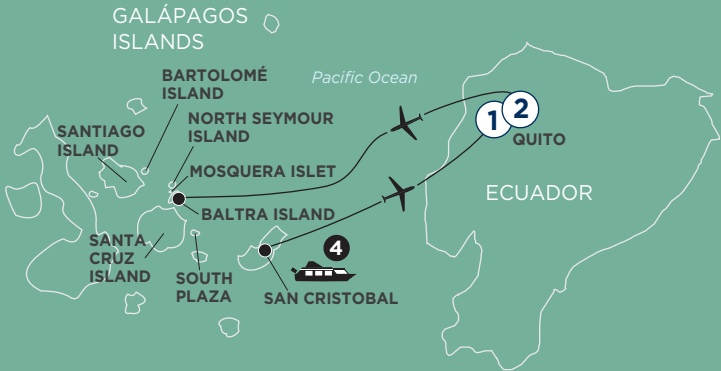
## TREASURE OF GALÁPAGOS

Seeing the Galápagos Islands on board the 8-suite *Treasure of Galápagos* goes beyond traditional cruising and allows you a truly intimate experience with a maximum of 16 guests. Chartered for Avalon guests, the *Treasure of Galápagos* features spacious suites with balconies and takes you around the archipelago to explore the natural wonders of this region in privacy and comfort. Completely refurbished in 2017, the *Treasure of Galápagos* is built to luxurious standards and features an elegant yet relaxed atmosphere, allowing guests to enjoy all that the Galápagos is famous for—intimate contact with the wildlife! From penguins and flamingos sharing the same beach, ancient tortoises and iguanas that swim, colourful birdlife that forgot how to fly, and the diverse marine world teeming with life, these dramatic volcanic islands truly are “a laboratory of evolution.” Delve into this unique world with the *Treasure of Galápagos'* crew and expert Naturalist, who share their passion for nature and conservation of this mysterious part of the world. Your time in the Galápagos will be filled with Naturalist-guided shore excursions, lectures, exploration of the marine reserve by snorkelling, and, of course, relaxed luxury!





# ECUADOR & ITS GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS



SMALL-GROUP DISCOVERY.  
NEVER MORE THAN 16 PASSENGERS IN A GROUP.

CRUISE WBG Quito to Quito												AUS
2020 DEPARTURES					FROM*	2020 DEPARTURES					FROM*	
Feb	5				7758	Oct	28				7758	
Mar	4	18			7758	Nov	11				7758	
May	13				7758	2021 DEPARTURES						
Jul	22				7758	Feb	3	17			8188	
Sep	30				7758	Mar	3	17			8188	

\*Land/Cruise price includes intra-holiday air and taxes.  
\*Land/Cruise price includes the Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$164 value).  
Price is per person, based on double room occupancy. Gratuities to Local Guides & drivers are included in pricing above. Gratuities to the Tour Director can be added for \$48. Gratuities to shipboard crew and naturalists cannot be pre-paid and should be paid while on board. Call for single accommodation details and prices. Triple rooms are not available.  
Prices shown above include cruise in an ocean-view junior suite with private balcony. To upgrade to the master suite, add from \$920 to \$880 per person in double occupancy or from \$1,620 to \$1,760 in single occupancy.  
Extra Nights in Quito are available, see our website for more information.  
2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change.

**DAY 1** **ARRIVE IN QUITO, ECUADOR**  
¡Bienvenido a Ecuador! South America's Most Biodiverse Country

Take free time today to relax and prepare for your upcoming Galápagos adventure, or walk through the historic city to sample ceviche or helado (Latin-American ice cream). Dine out tonight or ask about the best clubs for music and dancing.

.....

**DAY 2** **QUITO**  
(B,D) A Gold Altar, Artistic Avenues, and Two Hemispheres in One Day

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Quito that showcases the colonial city's historic sites, including the impressive Legislative Palace with its enormous sculpted mural of Ecuadorean history. You'll also see Independence Plaza and visit the 16th-century San Francisco Monastery, and La Compañía Church—the exquisite Jesuit cathedral with its spectacular Spanish baroque architecture—more than 160 years in the making.

**DAY 2** **cont.**

**DISCOVERY** Take a Guided Walk down Calle La Ronda—one of Quito's oldest streets—with a wealth of artist's workshops and galleries where you'll meet local artists and learn about their original works. Later, visit a local chocolate factory for a tour and a tasting to discover why Ecuador is one of the world's finest chocolate producers.

**CLASSIC** Your day in Quito ends with a Guided Excursion to the Ciudad Mitad del Mundo—a monument to the Equator—the "middle of the world." Stand in both the Northern and Southern Hemispheres at the same time at the exact location of the Earth's Equator. Observe the equatorial effects of the dual-spiraling directions of water and balancing eggs on end.

This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner with delicious regional cuisine.

.....

**DAY 3** **BALTRA—GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (EMBARKATION)—SANTA CRUZ ISLAND**  
(B,L,D) The Theory of Evolution—and Giant Babies

This morning, take a flight to the Galápagos island of Baltra where you'll embark on your five-day cruise aboard the Treasure of Galápagos.

**DISCOVERY** Join your naturalist on a Guided Excursion to Santa Cruz Island to visit the Charles Darwin Research Station— established to help conserve the Galápagos' natural habitat and protect the famous giant tortoises. While here, learn about the tortoise-rearing program and see many of the various islands' tortoises.

Later on board your ship, join in a briefing of the next day's adventures, and enjoy a Captain's welcome with cocktails and dinner.

**Note:** The ship's itinerary may vary according to Galápagos National Park policies and regulations, weather conditions, and seasonal changes to create the perfect cross-section of sites visited.

.....

**DAY 4** **SANTIAGO ISLAND**  
(B,L,D) Volcanos, Marine Life, and Lunar Landscapes

**DISCOVERY** This morning, you will find yourself anchored in the western-central part of the archipelago where volcanoes are still active, attributing to the dramatic scenery. Take a Naturalist Led Excursion of Sullivan Bay on Santiago Island where you will walk on newly-formed (less than 100 years ago) lava flows reminiscent of the lunar landscape. You can catch sight of lava lizards, marine iguanas, Sally Lightfoot crabs, and even the Galápagos penguin.

This afternoon, cruise to Bartolomé Island.

**BARTOLOMÉ ISLAND**  
Hike the Summit, Snorkel, and Swim

**ACTIVE** Take a Guided Hike to Bartolome's 114-metre summit for spectacular panoramic views of the region with two beautiful bays and fascinating formations of lava flows and spatter cones, including the iconic Pinnacle Rock. Later, take a snorkel and swim off the beach here—home to playful sea lions, Pacific green turtles, white tip reef sharks, and Galápagos penguins.

.....





GIANT TORTOISE

BLUE-FOOTED BOOBIES

SNORKEL WITH SEA LIONS

QUITO



DAY 5  
(B,L,D)

**NORTH SEYMOUR ISLAND**  
Masterful Marine Iguanas and Birds of a Different Colour

- CLASSIC** Take a Naturalist-Led Excursion to see colonies of remarkable bird species, including blue-footed boobies, great frigate birds, and magnificent frigate birds—with its inflated red chest and nearly 7-foot wingspread. Watch for gulls and herons of all assortments.
- ACTIVE** Take a Guided Snorkelling Excursion in the aqua blue waters just off North Seymour Island’s shore—teeming with sea lions and amphibious marine iguanas—found only in the Galápagos.

This afternoon, cruise for the sandy island of Mosquera Islet.

**MOSQUERA ISLET**  
A Sea Lion Haven of White Coral Sand

**DISCOVERY** Take a Guided Walk on the white coral beaches to the islands’ largest congregation of Galápagos sea lions. You’ll see a wide variety of shore birds reflecting the island’s amazing biodiversity—from the deep-gray lava gull to the yellow-crowned night heron.

.....

DAY 6  
(B,L,D)

**SOUTH PLAZA ISLAND**  
Tracing Darwin’s Footsteps and Audubon’s Muses

**DISCOVERY** This morning, take a Naturalist-Led Excursion to South Plaza Island to observe wildlife, including sea lions, land iguanas, marine iguanas, and hybrid iguanas (only found on this island and a result of a cross between land and marine iguanas). You will see blue-footed boobies, Nazca boobies, frigate birds, swallow-tailed gulls, Audubon’s shearwaters, and many other species.

This afternoon, cruise to Cerro Brujo on San Cristobal Island.

DAY 6  
cont.

**SAN CRISTOBAL ISLAND**  
Blue Herons, Blue Lagoons, and a Sleeping Lion

**ACTIVE** Take a Guided Walk at the site where Charles Darwin first visited the Galápagos. See the volcanic remains of magnificent Kicker Rock—also called León Dormido (Sleeping Lion). Walk beside one of the island’s blue lagoons to see a number of migratory birds, including pelicans and great blue herons.

.....

DAY 7  
(B)

**GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (DISEMBARKATION)–  
SAN CRISTOBAL–QUITO**  
The Geological Genesis of a Magical Archipelago

**DISCOVERY** This morning, cruise to Puerto Baquerizo Moreno for a Naturalist Guided Tour of the San Cristobal Interpretation Center. You’ll learn about the Galápagos’ fascinating volcanic origins, remote location, climate, and the arrival of diverse species that inspire both imagination and science.

This afternoon, you’ll say farewell to the magical islands of Galápagos and fly to Quito. This evening, spend free time relaxing or enjoy one of Quito’s many fine restaurants.

.....

DAY 8  
(B)

**QUITO**  
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

.....

STAY LONGER



**ADD THE AMAZON TO  
YOUR HOLIDAY**  
Cruise WBGE: 12 days from  
Quito to Quito  
FROM \$10,356  
Including Intra-Holiday Air and Taxes\*  
DAYS 1 TO 7 Like Cruise  
WBG.

DAY 8 **QUITO–COCA–AMAZON.** Fly from Quito to Coca and travel by boat down the Napo River to a small tributary where you transfer to a dugout canoe for the remainder of your journey to your Amazon lodge. Floating along the narrow river, discover the Ecuadorian Amazon, the world’s largest remaining tropical rainforest, where more life hums, buzzes, chatters, and bubbles than anywhere else on the planet. One Amazonian tree can host more ant species than all of the British Isles put together, one hectare of forest boasts almost as many frog species as all of North America, and the great expanse of jungle contains more than 20% of the Earth’s vascular plant species. You can find a monkey small enough to sit on your fingertip, an 8-pound toad, a spider that eats birds, and the world’s largest snake—the 30-foot-long anaconda. (B,L,D)

DAY 9 **AMAZON.** Early this morning, your Naturalist brings you to a parrot clay lick to see parrots, macaws, parakeets, and other species feeding. Next, a walk through the jungle introduces medicinal plants and immense biodiversity that have been used by native cultures for hundreds of years. Tonight, accompany your Naturalist on a night walk or canoe ride to discover creatures rarely seen during the day—you many even spot a caiman or two! (B,L,D)

DAY 10 **AMAZON.** This morning, depart on a Napo River cruise through the flooded forest in search of the varied wildlife. Here, you will have a good chance of seeing troops of squirrel, capuchin, and howler monkeys, and maybe even the incredibly well-camouflaged 3-toed sloth. Later, visit a local community, school, and village, and spend some time with the natives to learn about their culture and way of life. Finish your day fishing for piranhas or even taking a refreshing swim in the same waters—the less brave can send their guide in first. (B,L,D)

DAY 11 **AMAZON–COCA–QUITO.** Depart by canoe this morning in search of monkeys, giant otters, and rare birds on your return to Coca for your flight to Quito. (B)

DAY 12 **QUITO.** Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

.....

HOTELS

Quito Swissotel Quito (MD)  
Galápagos Cruise *Treasure of Galápagos*  
Amazon Extension Napo Wildlife Center (BA)

.....



# DISCOVER THE GALÁPAGOS & PERU



The Globus family of brands, in partnership with Tourism Cares,™ has funded preservation/ restoration work of the Mountain Institute in Peru, which you will see on this holiday.



SMALL-GROUP DISCOVERY.  
NEVER MORE THAN 16 PASSENGERS IN A GROUP.

CRUISE WGG Lima to Quito										AUS
2020 DEPARTURES										FROM*
Feb	2									11672
Mar	1	15								11672
Apr	26									11672
May	10									11672
Jul	19									11672
Sep	13	27								11672
2021 DEPARTURES										FROM*
Oct	11	25								11672
Nov	8									11672
Jan	31									12322
Feb	14	28								12322
Mar	14									12322

\*Land/Cruise price includes intra-holiday air and taxes.  
\*Land/Cruise price includes the Galápagos National Park entrance fee and transit card (\$164 value).  
Price is per person, based on double room occupancy. Gratuities to Local Guides & drivers are included in pricing above. Gratuities to the Tour Director can be added for \$115. Gratuities to shipboard crew and naturalists cannot be pre-paid and should be paid while on board. Call for single accommodation details and prices. Triple rooms are not available.  
Prices shown above include cruise in an ocean-view junior suite with private balcony. To upgrade to the master suite, add from \$820 to \$880 per person in double occupancy or from \$1,640 to \$1,760 in single occupancy.  
Extra Nights in Lima and Quito are available, see our website for more information.  
2021 prices and itineraries are subject to change.

DAY 1

**LIMA, PERU**  
Welcome to Lima—Cosmopolitan, Colonial, and Pre-Columbian Culture

Enjoy free time today before your Peruvian Andes and Galápagos adventure begins. Explore the fascinating Peruvian capital—where high-rise buildings tower above ancient temples and colourful colonial architecture.

.....

DAY 2  
(B,D)

**LIMA**  
Peruvian Treasures, Presidential Palaces, and Pizarro's Conquests

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Walking Tour of Lima—to see the colonial Old Quarter, Plaza de Armas, the presidential Government Palace, and the ornate Cathedral—founded by Spanish conquistador Francisco Pizarro. Visit the San Francisco Monastery and see its famous catacombs.

**DISCOVERY** This evening, join a Guided Tour of Lima's Larco Herrera Museum—on the site of a 7th-century pre-Columbian pyramid. With the world's largest private collection of pre-Columbian Peruvian art, see 5,000 years of art, artifacts, and archaeological treasures. Enjoy a Welcome Dinner in the beautiful Peruvian café here.

.....

DAY 3  
(B,L,D)

**CUSCO—SACRED VALLEY**  
Alpacas, Llamas, and Ancient Andes Villages

Fly to the ancient Andean city of Cusco—former capital of the Inca Empire—on your way to the Sacred Valley of the Incas.

**DISCOVERY** Take a Guided Tour of Awanakancha to encounter llamas, alpacas, vicuñas, and guanacos and learn about their vital role in Peruvian culture. Continue to the old mountain village of Pisac to browse the local market and colourful stalls for alpaca sweaters, woven blankets, and handmade jewellery.

This evening, enjoy dining on Andean and Western dishes with wine.

.....

DAY 4  
(B,D)

**SACRED VALLEY**  
Stone Temples and Formidable Fortresses

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Tour of the Inca fortress of Ollantaytambo to visit the ruins including the Sun Temple and Princess Baths fountain.

**DISCOVERY** Join an Escorted Visit to a native Incan home in the village of Ollantaytambo to experience the way of life enduring since the 13th century.

DAY 4  
cont.

**MACHU PICCHU**  
Andean Heights and Hidden Secrets of the Inca's Lost City

**CLASSIC** All aboard the 360° train to Aguas Calientes enjoying spectacular views of the lush countryside of Urubamba Valley along the way from the panoramic windows or the open-air carriage. From Aguas Calientes, take the winding road to Machu Picchu.

**ACTIVE** Take a Guided Walk of Machu Picchu to explore the "Lost City of the Incas" high atop the Andes. Your Local Guide will bring you closer to the lives and mysteries still hidden in these amazing structures built by the pre-Columbian masters of this sacred land.

**DISCOVERY** Enjoy your overnight stay at the foot of the mountain with a gourmet dinner including wine.

.....

DAY 5  
(B,L)

**MACHU PICCHU—CUSCO**  
A Miraculous Sanctuary in a Tropical Mountain Forest

**CLASSIC** Take a second included Guided Excursion to Machu Picchu. Set out early to see the sunrise over the ruins, and wander through perfectly assembled stone walls and terraces amid the natural landscape as a hidden sanctuary.

After lunch, return to the Sacred Valley by train and continue to Cusco.

.....

DAY 6  
(B,D)

**CUSCO**  
Conquistadors, Churches, and the Colourful Culture of Peru

**CLASSIC** A Guided Walking Tour of Cusco reveals more on the struggle between the Incas and the invading Spaniards. Visit the imposing Cathedral and the Santo Domingo Monastery. Next, see the semi-circular Kenko Amphitheatre with its stone altars and labyrinth of passages and the ancient site of Puca Pucara before reaching the Temple of Sacsayhuaman, perched on a hillside overlooking Cusco. It remains unfathomable how and when this fortress of gigantic stones—with some blocks weighing more than 350 tons—was built.

**DISCOVERY** Tonight, enjoy dinner inspired by Peru's eclectic mix of cultures.

.....

DAY 7  
(B,D)

**QUITO, ECUADOR**  
¡Bienvenido a Ecuador! South America's Most Biodiverse Country

Fly to Quito, capital of Ecuador and a UNESCO World Cultural Heritage Site, and begin the Ecuadorian portion of your holiday.

**DISCOVERY** Tonight, enjoy dinner with delicious regional cuisine.

.....





MACHU PICCHU

MARINE IGUANA

WAVED ALBATROSS

DAY 8  
(B,L)

**QUITO. EXCURSION TO OTAVALO**  
Traditions Woven through Generations in the Andean Highlands

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Excursion to Otavalo’s Indian market—brimming with colourful woven textiles, traditional Ecuadorean apparel, produce, and craftwork.

**DISCOVERY** Visit the town of Peguche—famous for its exquisitely handcrafted weavings. Take an Escorted Tour of local homes to observe the handiwork in creating woven blankets and clothing that are so important to life in the Andes highlands.

**DISCOVERY** Enjoy an authentic Andean Dining Experience with lunch served in a local hacienda.

.....

DAY 9  
(B)

**QUITO**  
A Gold Altar, Artistic Avenues, and Two Hemispheres at One Time

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Sightseeing Tour of Quito that showcases the colonial city’s historic sites, including the impressive Legislative Palace with its enormous sculpted mural of Ecuadorean history. You’ll also see Independence Plaza and visit the 16th-century San Francisco Monastery, and La Compañía Church—the exquisite Jesuit cathedral with its spectacular Spanish baroque architecture—more than 160 years in the making.

**DISCOVERY** Take a Guided Walk down Calle La Ronda—one of Quito’s oldest streets—with artist’s workshops and galleries. Later, visit a local chocolate factory to taste for yourself why Ecuador is one of the world’s finest chocolate producers.

**CLASSIC** Join a Guided Excursion to the Ciudad Mitad del Mundo—the “middle of the world.” Stand in both the Northern and Southern Hemispheres at the same time at the exact location of the Earth’s Equator.

.....

DAY 10  
(B,L,D)

**SAN CRISTOBAL—GALÁPAGOS ISLANDS (EMBARKATION)**  
Protected Giant Tortoises and Highly Adaptable Birds

This morning, fly to the remote Galápagos island of San Cristobal where you’ll embark on a five-day cruise on the *Treasure of Galápagos*.

**CLASSIC** Take a Naturalist-Led Excursion to the highlands of San Cristobal to visit the Cerro Colorado Tortoise Reserve. Learn about the island’s endangered giant tortoise population and the reserve’s conservation efforts.

**DISCOVERY** Your expert Naturalist Guide will point out other wildlife on the island, including songbirds like the yellow warbler, Galápagos large-billed flycatchers, and the Chatham mockingbird (unique to this island), that put Darwin on track of his evolution theory.

Enjoy a Captain’s welcome dinner on board this evening.

**NOTE:** The ship’s itinerary may vary according to Galápagos National Park policies and regulations, weather conditions, and seasonal changes to create the perfect cross-section of sites visited.

.....

DAY 11  
(B,L,D)

**ESPAÑOLA ISLAND**  
Sky-High Ocean Spray and Diverse Life In and Out of the Water

**CLASSIC** Take a Guided Excursion with your expert Naturalist to explore the southeastern part of the archipelago. Visit the glistening white coral beaches of Gardner Bay to see Galápagos sea lions, marine iguanas, seabirds, and hawks. Watch for three species of Darwin finches—a hallmark of his research.

**DISCOVERY** Enjoy a prime snorkelling spot in Gardner Bay’s pristine waters to spot a kaleidoscope of multi-coloured reef fish, reef sharks, and the amazing Pacific green turtles.

**ACTIVE** This afternoon, your Naturalist Guide takes you to the sheer cliffs of Punta Suárez to witness the spectacular spray from an ocean blowhole. Watch for the blue-footed and Nazca boobies, and other remarkable bird species, including the waved albatross. Be on the lookout for the male Christmas iguana that turns red and green during mating season.

.....

DAY 12  
(B,L,D)

**FLOREANA ISLAND**  
Pink Flamingos, Gliding Rays, and a Message in a Barrel

**CLASSIC** Join a Naturalist-Led Excursion to Floreana’s Post Office Bay—with its historic 18th-century whalers’ postal service—consisting of a barrel—to drop mail with the hopes that future travellers will carry it back to the mainland.

**ACTIVE** Explore the island’s channels by panga boat, or take a swim with playful sea lions. This afternoon, join your Naturalist Guide for an easy hike at Cormorant Point in search of greater flamingos, blue-footed boobies, and sea turtles, or take another opportunity to snorkel with reef fish, turtles, and rays gliding through the crystal shallows.

.....

DAY 13  
(B,L,D)

**SANTA FÉ ISLAND**  
A Prehistoric Volcano and Prickly Cactus Forest

**ACTIVE** Take a Naturalist Guided Hike to explore Barrington Bay—home to one of the most ancient volcanoes in the Galápagos, animal species found nowhere else in the world, and a forest of giant prickly pear cacti—mainstay of the land iguana, endemic only to Santa Fé Island. Keep an eye out for other species exclusive to the island, including the Galápagos hawk, snake, and mockingbird.

Take time to enjoy the inviting waters off Barrington Bay to snorkel with sea lions and vibrantly coloured fish, before cruising to Santa Cruz Island.

**DISCOVERY** You’ll also visit Tortuga Bay for a Naturalist Guided Excursion to Santa Cruz Island—the nesting place of the Pacific green turtle, marine iguanas, and the giant Galápagos tortoise.

This evening, enjoy a farewell dinner served especially for your final night on board.

.....

DAY 14  
(B)

**SANTA CRUZ ISLAND (DISEMBARKATION)**  
Guarding the Gentle Giants of the Highlands

**DISCOVERY** Take a Naturalist Guided Excursion to the highlands of Santa Cruz Island to visit El Chato Tortoise Reserve. You’ll have the opportunity to observe Galápagos tortoises in the wild and learn how these gentle giants are studied and protected across the archipelago.

Continue to the airport for your return flight to Quito.

.....

DAY 15  
(B)

**QUITO, ECUADOR**  
Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning.

.....

### STAY LONGER



**ADD THE AMAZON TO YOUR HOLIDAY**  
Cruise WGGE: 20 days from Lima to Quito  
FROM \$14,420 Including Intra-Holiday Air and Taxes\*

DAYS 1 TO 14 Like Cruise WGG.

DAY 15 **QUITO.** Enjoy a free day to explore Quito. (B)

DAY 16 **QUITO—COCA—AMAZON.** Fly to Coca and travel by boat down the Napo River. Then, take a dug-out canoe to your Amazon lodge. Floating along the narrow river, discover the Ecuadorian Amazon, the world’s largest remaining tropical rainforest, where more life hums, buzzes, chatters, and bubbles than anywhere else on the planet. (B,L,D)

DAY 17 **AMAZON.** Follow your Naturalist Guide to see parrots, macaws, and parakeets. Walk through the jungle to learn of the medicinal plants and natural biodiversity of the Amazon. Join your guide on a night walk or canoe ride to observe nocturnal creatures. (B,L,D)

DAY 18 **AMAZON.** Take a Napo River cruise through flooded forest. Watch for indigenous squirrel, capuchin, and howler monkeys, and 3-toed sloths. Next, visit a village community and school to learn about the native culture and way of life. Later, fish for piranha or even take a refreshing swim in the same waters—the less brave can send their guide in first. (B,L,D)

DAY 19 **AMAZON—COCA—QUITO.** Depart by canoe to search for wildlife, including monkeys, giant otters, and rare birds on your return to Coca for your flight to Quito. (B)

DAY 20 **QUITO.** Your holiday ends with breakfast this morning. (B)

.....

### HOTELS

**Lima** Casa Andina Premium Miraflores (D)  
**Sacred Valley** Casa Andina Premium Sacred Valley (SF)  
**Machu Picchu** Sumaq Hotel (MD)  
**Cusco** Palacio del Inca, a Luxury Collection Hotel (MD)  
**Quito** Swissotel Quito (MD)  
**Galápagos Cruise** *Treasure of Galápagos*  
**Amazon Extension** Napo Wildlife Center (BA)

.....





# WHAT TO KNOW BEFORE YOU GO

## YOU ALWAYS KNOW WHAT YOU GET

### OUR ITINERARIES TELL YOU EXACTLY WHAT'S INCLUDED

Read our tour descriptions and you'll understand the real value we offer. Each day's agenda is spelled out, with inside visits and special features indicated in UPPERCASE, so you know exactly what's included in the price.

### HAND-SELECTED HOTELS

Excellent accommodations are vital to your enjoyment on holiday, and we're proud to be associated with some of the world's finest hotels, most of which are deluxe (D), moderate deluxe (MD), superior first-class (SF), first-class (F), or moderate first-class (MF). In remote areas, there may be no hotels available in these categories, so we choose the best available (BA) hotels. Each hotel is rated by our quality controllers following standards set by the independent Hotel & Travel Index and by national tourist boards. Hotels are listed on itinerary pages, although it may be necessary to substitute with an alternate hotel of equivalent standard. Your travel documents will list hotel addresses with telephone numbers, plus you can find more details on our website.

### INCLUDED MEALS

With Globus, mealtimes are designed to help you enjoy the best of each city along the way. Start each day of your holiday the right way—with an included breakfast! The type of breakfast you'll enjoy is specified in each itinerary. Lunch and dinner highlights are tailored to each holiday and may include welcome and farewell dinners, as well as lunches and dinners at local restaurants to give you a true taste of your destination. Plus, we give you freedom to take advantage of the best a city has to offer by not including lunches and dinners where dining locally is a major attraction.

**NOTE:** We typically cannot process requests for special meals. Some hotels and restaurants may be able to provide for a special diet—vegetarian, salt-free, etc.—but there is no way to guarantee this, and if available, there may be an additional charge associated. Please ask your Tour Director for assistance.

### THE FINEST TEAM OF TRAVEL EXPERTS

With Globus, you benefit from the expertise we bring to every holiday. We set very high standards and are dedicated to selecting the right Tour Directors, Local Guides, and Local Hosts. These experts are from the region through which you're travelling, and they share their vast knowledge of the areas and help you maximise each moment. Beyond the professionals you meet on tour are the men and women working diligently behind the scenes. Our extensive technical support network carefully monitors holidays in progress, ensuring your trip goes smoothly and allowing us to deliver unique, quality travel experiences every time.

### TRAVEL IN STYLE

When you step aboard your Globus private motorcoach, you'll be immediately impressed by the comfort and amenities: an emergency restroom (not available in all areas of Central and South America), reclining seats equipped with individual air-conditioning vents, high-fidelity speakers so you won't miss a moment of Tour Director commentary, and extra leg room. While other companies install and sell 53 seats, our average group size is just 36 travellers, so you'll enjoy more seat space. For the comfort of all passengers, our motorcoaches are non-smoking; however, there are opportunities to smoke during the frequent stops. We also have a custom of daily seat rotation to ensure everyone benefits from a variety of views.

## GET MORE FROM YOUR MONEY

### OUR PRICE GUARANTEE\*

You want value for your money—and protection from any surprises. We put your mind at ease against price increases. After booking with us, simply confirm your booking with a full, per-person deposit and you are protected against any land price increases due to currency fluctuations.

Many of our itineraries indicate "Holiday departures in 2021 are subject to price and itinerary modifications." Full details of all our 2021 itineraries will be available in August 2020, and will include any necessary changes to itineraries shown in this brochure. If there are changes to your 2021 itinerary, you have the right to cancel your reservation without penalty within 7 days of notification of our new published itinerary.

Our holiday prices listed are per person and based on double occupancy. They do not include airfare, unless specifically noted on the itinerary pages. If there are single room supplements or reductions for triple occupancy, they are listed when applicable. Single and triple rooms are not available on all holidays.

*\*Please see the Terms & Conditions for full information on our Pricing Policy and applicable guarantees, as well as deposit, final payment, and cancellation terms.*

### GREAT WAYS TO SAVE

Globus offers several ways to save money. See page 13 for details on all Deals & Discounts.

## MORE WAYS TO ENHANCE YOUR HOLIDAY

### EXTRA NIGHTS BEFORE & AFTER YOUR HOLIDAY

If you require extra nights immediately before and/or after your tour, we can make reservations for you. Rates are per person, per night (see individual itinerary pages for rates) and include a room with private bath, breakfast, service charges, and taxes. If space is unavailable at the hotel where your holiday stays, accommodations may be reserved at a hotel of equivalent standard. In this case, the transfer from/to the holiday hotel is at our expense. During particularly busy periods, hotel space for extra nights may be limited or unavailable.

### MyACCOUNT

With the Globus family of brands, you can personalise your travel experience by selecting and pre-purchasing optional excursions online via MyAccount. They are designed to enhance your experience and are scheduled perfectly within your itinerary. So, go ahead and immerse yourself in your destination according to your passions, whether it's cuisine, wine, museums, music, or whatever.

### SAFETYNET PROTECTION POLICY

Globus offers a SafetyNet Protection Policy that allows you to amend your holiday for any reason up to 24 hours before commencement of services. See page 107.





# FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

## WHAT SIZE CAN MY SUITCASE BE?

Due to limited motorcoach capacity, your bag should have dimensions not exceeding 76x53x28cm or 30"x21"x11" (62" linear dimensions) or weight exceeding 22 kg (50 lbs.) Carry-on bag dimensions should not exceed 30x28x14cm or 12"x11"x6". We are unable to accept a second suitcase or any luggage exceeding these limits. Some holidays may have other restrictions, which will be noted in your Travel Documents.

Please note that air carriers, cruise lines, and other forms of transportation may have other restrictions and requirements, including weight, and we recommend that you contact the suppliers directly for additional information. Some airlines also charge fees for checked baggage, and these fees are not included in the holiday or airfare package price. Check with your airline directly for baggage information and regulations. Globus is not responsible for additional baggage fees imposed by air carriers.

## WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A TWIN-BEDDED ROOM & A DOUBLE ROOM?

A double room is a room designed to accommodate two people, though not necessarily with two separate beds. A twin-bedded room has two separate beds of any size; this is what we usually reserve for our guests.

## WHAT SIZE IS A TRIPLE ROOM?

A triple room is the same size as a twin-bedded room. It will have beds to accommodate three people, but we cannot guarantee there will be more than two beds. If there are only two beds, a rollaway may be requested but is not guaranteed.

## HOW IS SEATING DETERMINED ON THE MOTORCOACH?

We offer daily rotation of seating, which gives everyone a variety of views.

## WHEN WILL I RECEIVE MY TRAVEL DOCUMENTS?

Travel documents, including applicable eTicket receipts, itineraries and other information, are sent approximately 2-3 weeks prior to departure, provided full payment and emergency contact information has been received.

## WHAT IS THE SAFETYNET PROTECTION POLICY?

To ensure your trip is worry- and hassle-free, even when booking, Globus offers two "SafetyNet" options for AU\$75 per person. You have the opportunity to select either SafetyNet Transfer Protection OR SafetyNet Cancellation Protection to best suit your needs or concerns.

SafetyNet Transfer Protection enables Globus passengers to amend tour bookings up to 24 hours prior to the commencement of services to another tour departing in the same year of travel, (once only) without any applicable cancellation charges or penalties.

## OR

SafetyNet Cancellation Protection enables Globus passengers to cancel their tour in full, up to 30 days prior to the commencement of services, without any applicable cancellation charges or penalties.

This additional coverage costs only AU\$75 per person, per booking (not per tour), and must be paid at the time of the tour deposit. Please refer to Globus' website [Globus.com.au](http://Globus.com.au) under "Travel Tips" for full details and conditions.

## WHEN CAN I PURCHASE OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS?

Globus offers our travellers the opportunity to pre-purchase select optional excursions via our MyAccount feature. For a listing of optional excursions available for pre-purchase by tour, visit our website. Alternatively, you may purchase any optional excursions via your Tour/Cruise Director while on holiday. A list of optional excursions will be included in your documents prior to departure.

**NOTE:** *Optional activities and excursions are subject to change and may not be available as described; please visit our website for up-to-date information, including Terms & Conditions and details regarding payment.*

## WHY AM I ASKED TO GIVE MY PASSPORT NAME, GENDER & DATE OF BIRTH WHEN BOOKING FLIGHTS?

Due to increased travel security around the world, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires airlines to collect this information in accordance with the Secure Flight Program enacted by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. TSA information must exactly match the full passport name. The airline reservation must match the first and last name. If this information is not accurate, you may not be allowed to board the plane. It is important to provide this information accurately at the time of booking, as any changes to your air booking, which includes spelling, could be subject to a change fee, penalties, higher fares, new schedule, and/or cancellation.

## WHY IS MY CONTACT INFORMATION COLLECTED WHEN I BOOK?

There may be times when unforeseen events beyond our control impact travel schedules and potentially disrupt cruises, tours, or packages. These include, but are not limited to, severe weather conditions, acts of nature, and

government travel advisories. Under such circumstances, it is critical that the Globus family of brands be able to contact you immediately and reliably—including nights, weekends, and holidays—to make sure we've informed you of any possible changes to your travel.

## DO I NEED A PASSPORT & A VISA?

When travelling outside your home country, a passport is required. Some countries require a visa. All travellers should consult with appropriate consulates to determine if any visas are needed.

## WHY SHOULD I CHOOSE GLOBUS?

Globus holidays are designed to offer you flexibility, choice, and a pace that best fits the way you want to travel. Globus offers MORE included features, MORE quality hotels, and MORE experience, with more than 90 years of taking travellers on unforgettable journeys. You'll get insider attractions that you'll merely see from the outside with other travel companies. In addition, Globus offers MORE value, with an average price less per day than our nearest competitor. The safety of our travellers and the richness of our holidays is a priority and it is what has made Globus the worldwide leader in travel and a name you can trust.

## WHY SHOULD I CHOOSE COSMOS?

Since inventing the budget holiday over 50 years ago, Cosmos has offered savvy, value-minded travellers the most affordable travel packages to the world's most captivating places. With Cosmos, you'll enjoy the benefits, security, and convenience of escorted travel, an expert Tour Director, a greater choice of activities and excursions, and longer stays in key cities so that you can truly immerse yourself in the local culture.



# TERMS & CONDITIONS

1.

The purchase/payment of any travel services offered by Circuit Travel Pty Ltd (ABN 12 001 268 257), authorised to trade as The Globus Family of Brands (which includes the authorisation to trade as Globus, Cosmos, Monograms and Avalon Waterways) (“The Company”) constitutes a contractual arrangement between you (also referred to in these conditions as “traveller”) and The Company, and represents your acceptance of The Company’s Terms & Conditions as set out herein. Please ensure that you carefully read and understand these Terms & Conditions prior to booking. You must be at least 18 years of age to make a booking. As the lead traveller, you represent and warrant that you are authorised to accept The Company’s Terms & Conditions on behalf of everyone named in your booking, and you will be deemed to have accepted The Company’s Terms & Conditions on behalf of everyone named in your booking.
2.

Terms & Conditions are accurate at time of printing, and are subject to change prior to booking. You are advised to check on the websites or to request the latest version of the Terms & Conditions from your travel agent or The Company prior to booking your holiday.

### HOW TO MAKE YOUR RESERVATION

3.

To make your reservation, see your travel agent, visit Globus.com.au, or call Globus at 1300 230 234.

### HOLIDAY AGREEMENT

4.

Payment of the deposit indicates you have read and accepted these Terms & Conditions. Your booking is not confirmed until the deposit is processed by The Company and you receive a confirmation invoice.

### HOLIDAY DEPOSIT

5.

Except as provided in clause 12, a non-refundable, non-transferable deposit of \$250 per person, per land tour is required for The Company to reserve space for you, with some limited exceptions as noted below. Air arrangements will require an additional deposit as noted in the air-inclusive holidays sections below. The deposit must be received within 7 days of booking. On certain departures, deposits and/or passport details may be required at time of booking to hold or to confirm space for you. Your reservation will be automatically cancelled if the deposit is not received by The Company by the deposit due date. Your booking is not confirmed and payment is not deemed made until the deposit is received by The Company and The Company sends a confirmation invoice to you. Any bookings made within 21 days of your departure from Australia will incur a late booking fee of \$30 per transaction.

### HOLIDAY FINAL PAYMENT

6.

Payment of the balance in full must be received by The Company not less than 60 days prior to commencement of services, or earlier if specified for the particular holiday. For bookings made within these periods, payment in full is required at the time of booking. If final payment is not received by The Company by the due date, your reservation (land, cruise and air) will be cancelled and your full deposit, including SafetyNet Protection payments, will be retained by The Company. Additional Terms and Conditions apply to group reservations. For group reservations, please call 1300 330 334 or see the Travel Agent section on the website.

### EXCEPTIONS TO HOLIDAY DEPOSIT

7.

The following holiday deposit dates apply to these holidays. Please see your invoice for more information on deposit and/or final payment dates.
- For holidays that include a cruise on the Delfin III, a non-refundable, non-transferable deposit of \$500 per-person per-holiday is required to reserve space for you.
- For holidays that include Antarctica, a \$1,500 per person, non-refundable land deposit is required to reserve space for you.

### EXCEPTIONS TO HOLIDAY FINAL PAYMENT

8.

The following holiday final payment dates apply to these holidays. Please see your invoice for more information on deposit and/or final payment dates.
- For holidays that include Avalon Waterways and for holidays that include a cruise on the Stella Australis, Ocean Atlantic, Santa Cruz II, Seaman Journey, Coral, Galápagos Legend, or a hotel stay on the Galápagos Islands, final payment is due 90 days prior to the commencement of services.

### INVOICING

9.

You are responsible for verifying everything on your invoice is accurate and complete, including dates of travel, options selected, and that each traveller matches the relevant passport or government issued ID used for travel. The Company cannot accept responsibility if we are not notified of inaccuracies within 5 days of sending out the invoice. Changes are subject to the fees and penalties as noted on the invoice. In the case of billing errors, The Company reserves the right to re-invoice you with correct pricing.

### FORM OF PAYMENT

10.

The Company accepts payment via Bpay, electronic fund transfer (EFT), Paypal, cheque, Visa, MasterCard and American Express. Merchant fees apply to purchases made by credit card.

### SUBJECT TO CHANGE ITINERARIES

11.

Holiday departures in 2021 are subject to itinerary modifications. Full details will be available in August 2020. Travellers have the right to cancel their reservation without penalty within 7 days of notification in the event of itinerary modifications for departures in 2021 prior to the release of the 2021 brochure. Holidays with intra air purchased through The Company will receive full refunds for changes to holidays or holiday dates in 2021 with the release of the 2021 brochure, providing notification of cancellation is received within 7 days.

### BOOKING CANCELLATIONS & CANCELLATION FEES

12.

Subject to clause 13 below, you have a cooling-off period of seven (7) days during which you may cancel your holiday. Your cancellation must be made in writing and received by The Company within the cooling-off period. The cooling-off period will commence on the first day following the day on which you book your holiday. If you cancel your holiday during the cooling-off period your deposit will be refunded and no cancellation fee will apply. If you do not cancel your holiday during the cooling-off period, then all other Terms and Conditions apply.13. No cooling-off period will apply to holidays booked less than 60 days before a scheduled land tour departure, and less than 90 days before a scheduled cruise departure, or earlier if specified for the particular holiday. For bookings made within these

periods, payment in full is required at the time of booking.

14.

If cancellation is received in writing by The Company before the final payment due date of your holiday, the non-refundable deposit and SafetyNet Protection payments will be retained in addition to any airline imposed fees or cancellation charges. If cancellation is received in writing by The Company after the final payment due date of your holiday, the below specified per person cancellation fees apply for individual reservations. The total price specified below does not include discounts, promotions, or special incentives. (For group reservations, refer to the Group Policy. SafetyNet Protection does not apply to Group Bookings). No cancellation fee will apply to holidays cancelled within the cooling-off period (see clause 13).

### STANDARD CANCELLATION FEES:

15.

The following cancellations are applicable to all holidays unless otherwise noted.
- 60-22 days prior to commencement of services: 20% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 21-8 days prior to commencement of services: 30% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 7-1 days prior to commencement of services: 50% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- On departure day and later: 100% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
16.

Note: Pre-paid gratuities are not subject to cancellation fees.

### EXCEPTIONS TO THE STANDARD CANCELLATION FEES

17.

For holidays on Avalon Waterways, and holidays that include a cruise on the Stella Australis, Santa Cruz II, Seaman Journey, Coral, Galápagos Legend, or a hotel stay on the Galápagos Islands the following cancellation fees apply:
- 90-60 days prior to commencement of services: 35% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 59-30 days prior to commencement of services: 50% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 29-1 days prior to commencement of services: 80% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- On departure day and later: 100% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
18.

For holidays that include Antarctica, the following cancellation fees apply:
- 90-61 days prior to commencement of services: 35% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 60-15 days prior to commencement of services: 75% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 14-1 days prior to commencement of services: 100% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
19.

For holidays on Escapes by Globus:
- 60-31 days prior to commencement of services: 50% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 30-2 days prior to commencement of services: 90% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)
- 1 or less days prior to commencement of services: 100% of total price\* (including SafetyNet Protection)

20.

\*Total price. Total price does not include any Air for Monograms holidays purchased through The Company, as this is non refundable.
21.

Cancellation fees may also apply to any additional services, including extra night accommodations, independently supplied services, and optional excursions reserved prior to, during, and after the tour. If flight changes, including but not limited to flight cancellations or name changes, are requested after full cruise and air deposits are received, revision fees, change fees, or airline cancellation fees will apply (see “Revision Fees” below). In many instances, airline revision or change fees can be up to \$300, but in some instances may be up to 100% of the ticket price. Cancellation penalties will be quoted at time of cancellation.
22.

Other cancellation fees may apply to holidays listed in this brochure. Please check with your Travel Agent or The Company prior to booking for the latest Terms & Conditions.
23.

Cancellation fees relating to insurance policies will be subject to the terms and conditions of the insurance provider’s policy and will incur the standard Revision Fee (see “Revision Fees” below).

### INSURANCE

24.

The above cancellation charges will be applied in all cases. The Company strongly recommends you take out comprehensive travel insurance, including coverage for medical expenses, loss of luggage, and land content and airfare charges that may arise, including due to cancellation.

### YOUNG TRAVELLER RESTRICTIONS & DISCOUNTS

25.

Travellers who are under 18 years old on the departure date must be accompanied by an adult throughout the holiday and are requested to share an adult’s accommodation.
26.

Children under 8 years of age are not allowed on any Globus holiday. There are no age restrictions on Monograms holidays, except on holidays that include the Ocean Atlantic in which young travellers under 12 are not allowed. For any special requirements regarding airline tickets for children, contact your airline directly.
27.

The following young traveller discounts apply to Globus holidays. Special discounts may be available for tours booked as Private and will be communicated at time of booking. The below discounts apply when sharing accommodations with two adults. To receive the young traveller’s discount, the age of the traveller must qualify at commencement of services.
- On Globus and Cosmos escorted holidays, young travellers ages 8-17 receive a 10% discount on the base land holiday price, except those with a Galápagos cruise on the Galápagos Legend, Seaman Journey, or Santa Cruz II, for which there is no discount.
- There are no young children discounts on Avalon Waterways
- On Monograms holidays, young travellers ages 2-17 receive a 10% discount on the base land holiday price, except those with a cruise on the Stella Australis, Ocean Atlantic, Santa Cruz II, Galápagos Legend, Coral, or holidays that include a Galápagos hotel stay.

# TERMS & CONDITIONS CONT.

### SHARE ACCOMMODATIONS

28.

By selecting a share accommodation on Cosmos holidays, you are authorising The Company to match you with another traveller as your roommate for the duration of your holiday. The roommate pairing will be of the same sex and roommates will be assigned at time of travel. If no roommate pairing is available, you will receive the single accommodation at Cosmos’ expense. Share accommodations are not available on all holidays.
29.

The Company is not liable for any roommate pairing compatibility and, by accepting and purchasing a share accommodation, you waive The Company from all inherent risks in being assigned a roommate.
30.

The Company is not responsible for any disputes between roommates (such as sleep patterns, snoring, noise, etc.). Any dispute between roommates is your responsibility to resolve. During the holiday, alternate single arrangements, if available, may be secured but are never guaranteed. You are responsible for all expenses for any change in accommodation on tour and payment in full will be required immediately upon securing new accommodations.
31.

All shares are non-smoking.

### AIR ARRANGEMENTS

32.

If airfares have been purchased through The Company, please note that all carriers are independent operators and are not owned, managed, or operated by The Company. Your airline ticket is a contract between you and the air carrier only, even if you purchase through The Company. By purchasing your air services through The Company, you waive all liability for The Company for such air services.
33.

The Company is not responsible if an airline cancels, reschedules, or delays a flight for any reason. If you purchased air through The Company, we will try to assist in making new arrangements, providing you have not already checked in with your airline for your first flight segment. After check-in, you must work with the airline directly to reach your destination or to make any alternate arrangements, including amendments to return services. Airline fees often apply for modifications to air schedules not related to airline imposed flight cancellations, reschedules, or delays. These fees will be payable to the airline directly at time of request.
34.

If you miss your departure flight or connection, it is your responsibility to work with the airline on which you are ticketed to reach your destination. No refunds will be provided by The Company for portions of trips missed due to cancelled, rescheduled, or delayed flights after airport check-in, nor is The Company responsible for any additional expenses you may incur prior to joining your trip if you miss your departure flight or flight connection.
35.

For air purchased through The Company, if any air schedule requires an overnight stay in a gateway city, The Company can assist you with hotel reservations; however, the cost of the overnight stay (including but not limited to hotel and meals) is your expense. Air routings are subject to availability. Routings are not guaranteed and are subject to change at any time.36. If you make your own flight arrangements, The Company will not be responsible for any loss resulting from cancellation or changes in international gateways, itineraries, or travel dates. We recommend
- that you do not purchase airline tickets with high penalty charges for changes.
- ### AIR-INCLUSIVE HOLIDAYS & FINAL PAYMENT
37.

Additional deposits or payments are required for international air added to the start and/or end of your holiday and/or for intra-holiday air, as specified in the itinerary (“air-inclusive holidays”). Air-inclusive holiday pricing is guaranteed upon receipt of tour deposit plus full airfare payment, subject to airline conditions.

38.

Air inclusive holidays: Full air payment is required, and will be included in the quote, at time of booking in conjunction with a holiday. Applicable land deposit, as above, is also required at time of booking. Once booked, air is non-changeable and non-refundable after 24 hours from purchase.
39.

Air-inclusive holidays include all taxes, fees, and fuel surcharges.
- ### AUTHORITY TO REMOVE OR REFUSE PASSENGERS
40.

In the sole discretion of The Company, The Company may refuse transport to any passenger or may require any passenger to leave the tour if it is reasonably believed that the passenger (1) is dangerous to others or to himself or herself; (2) has engaged in, is engaged in, or is threatening to engage in behaviour that may adversely affect the safety, security, comfort, enjoyment, or well-being of other passengers or Globus representatives, including, but not limited to, behaviour that is disruptive, verbally abusive, physically abusive, obnoxious, harassing, discriminatory, or obscene; or (3) has failed or refused or is failing or refusing to following The Company rules and procedures or the instructions of Globus, its representatives, or the crew members. In the event a passenger is removed, such passenger may be left at any city without any liability to Globus or its representatives. The Company shall not be required to refund any portion of the fare paid by any passenger who is removed under the terms of this paragraph, nor shall The Company be responsible for expenses for lodging, medical care, meals, transportation, or any other expenses incurred by the passenger. The Company shall be entitled to recover from the passenger any costs or expenses incurred by The Company, its representatives, or the crew members in the removal of the passenger or the exercise or enforcement of this clause.
- ### BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE & LIABILITY
41.

Porterage at hotels for one suitcase per person is included in the holiday price (where available). Airport/train station porterage is not included, unless otherwise specified in your Travel Documents. Be prepared to carry your own suitcase on and off airplanes and trains and through airports and train stations. Regulations within most airports require passengers to handle their own luggage through Immigration & Customs.

42.

Your single bag should have dimensions not exceeding 76x53x28cm (30”x21”x11”) and weight not exceeding 22kg (50lbs). We regret that we are unable to accept a second suitcase or any luggage exceeding these limits on any Globus holiday. Some holidays have more restrictive regulations than those listed above. Refer to your Travel Documents for more information.
- 100
- GLOBUS.COM.AU 101



43. Air carrier restrictions may vary from the limitations listed above. Size and weight limitations for carry-on and checked baggage vary from airline to airline and even according to destination. While making an air-inclusive booking, you will be provided with baggage fee information. After booking an air-inclusive booking, up-to-date information on carrier specific standard checked baggage allowance (including size and weight limitations), the standard allowance (and fee, if applicable) for carry-on baggage, and the standard fee for the first and second checked bag, along with the information about additional discounts that may apply depending on flyer-specific factors (e.g., frequent flyer status, military, credit card used for purchase, or early purchase over the Internet, etc.) can be found on the carrier's website or by accessing iflybags.com. The Company is not responsible for additional fees imposed by air carriers for baggage, and these fees are not included in the air-inclusive holiday price. You will be required to pay these fees directly to the airline at check-in.
44. No responsibility is accepted by The Company for loss of or damage to baggage or any of the traveller's belongings throughout the duration of the holiday. Travellers are strongly encouraged to not bring valuables such as jewellery and large amounts of cash. Any such valuables should not be left in baggage out of the control of the traveller. Baggage insurance is highly recommended.
45. Carry-on bags should not exceed the dimensions of 30x28x14cm (12"x11"x6"). For safety reasons, wheeled carry-on bags are not suitable as hand luggage on motorcoaches and mini-buses. Carry-on bags must be small enough to store in overhead bins or under the seat in front of you on motorcoaches and other transportation.
- DATA PROTECTION**
46. The Company is committed to the privacy of both existing and prospective clients. The Company respects and shares concerns of our clients over the protection of their personal information. It is for this reason that The Company adheres to the provisions of the Privacy Act 1988 (Cth). Please visit globusfamily.com.au to view our Privacy Policy, which includes the name of the agency that will collect and hold your personal information and details to contact our privacy officer should you wish to access or request correction of your personal information.
47. Some local and foreign government agencies require The Company to collect and pass on in advance of travel certain personal and other details related to you, including but not limited to government-issued identification and passport details. If you fail to supply the details, as requested, fully and accurately, your trip may be interrupted or cancelled. There are no refunds for failure to provide documentation or failure to provide documentation by the time required.
48. We will use your personal data secured during your booking or during online check-in to process your booking with our suppliers. These details include your full name, address, date of birth, passport number and expiration date, occupation, credit/debit card information, and any disability, medical conditions, or dietary restrictions disclosed to The Company for you and all in your travelling party.

49. It may be necessary to transfer these details to other countries or authorities whose data protection and privacy laws may be different than ours. This may include requirements to pass details to our suppliers as well as certain governments or government-appointed bodies or agencies in the interest of security or because we are obliged to by law. By making a booking with The Company, you agree to The Company storing, using, and passing on this data to other third parties for reasons as stated above, and hold The Company not liable for the usage and protection of that data.
- EMERGENCY CONTACT DETAILS**
50. All passengers must provide emergency contact details, travel insurance information and passport or government issued ID information (when required) PRIOR TO TRAVEL. This includes a "Local" contact so that The Company can get in touch with friends or family in the rare case of an emergency as well as an "On Tour" contact, i.e. mobile phone number or email address, for use by the Tour or Cruise Director. Emergency contact details should be provided by creating a customer MyAccount at www.globusfamily.com.au and following the instructions given.
- ENGLISH**
51. All Tour Directors, Local Hosts®, Local Guides, and ships' crews speak English, and all holiday commentary and instruction are conducted in English only. For maximum enjoyment and understanding, you should be able to read, understand, and speak English.
- FORCE MAJEURE**
52. The Company assumes no liability for any loss, damage, or entry of any nature in whole or in part resulting from an Act of God or any other force majeure condition, including without limitation: fire, volcanic eruption, environmental pollution or contamination, inclement weather, earthquake, low or high water levels, flood, water or power shortages or failures, tropical storms or hurricanes, riots or civil commissions or disturbances, and any other acts of a similar nature, sabotage, arrests, strikes or labour disruptions, restraint of rulers or peoples, expropriations, acts of terrorism, war, insurrection, quarantine restrictions, government health advisories or warnings or alerts of any kind of nature, government seizures, refusal or cancellation or suspension or delay of any government authority or any license, permit or authorisation, damages to its facilities or the travel supplier and its facilities, or any other unforeseen circumstances or any other factors unforeseen by The Company that impacts negatively on, or hampers, its ability to fulfil any of its contractual conditions. In the event that any of these conditions apply, The Company shall be excused, discharged, and released from performance to the extent such performance is so limited or prevented, without liability of any kind.
- FREQUENT FLYER & HOTEL REWARD PROGRAMS**
53. Frequent Flyer mileage accrual is at the discretion of the airline(s), and is not always granted for airfare purchased through The Company. You will need to contact the airline(s) directly for information on Frequent Flyer programs and any applicable reward mile accrual. The Company cannot assist with this process. Cancellation penalties, as noted above, will apply to all airfare, regardless of accrual grants. Take this into consideration before purchasing airfare.

54. Hotel rewards/points cannot be earned or redeemed with hotels used by The Company.
- GRATUITIES**
55. If you have prepaid your gratuities to your Tour/ Cruise Director and Driver or if they are already included in the price of the holiday, this will be detailed within your Tour/ Cruise Member Certificate and vouchers will be included within your Tour Documentation. Please note that included gratuities for Globus cover wait staff at included meals, hospitality staff at hotels for nights purchased through Globus, portage at hotels for one suitcase per person, the cruise director, crew, local guides and local drivers and the cruise portion only; prepaid gratuities cover only the land portion operated by The Company of the tour itinerary. Where The Company sources other leading operators for cruising or rail elements of your holiday, the option to prepay local gratuities is not available.
- HOLIDAYS & SPECIAL EVENTS**
56. During local or national holidays or special events, peak seasons, on Sundays, and during religious occasions, certain facilities such as museums, churches, restaurants, sightseeing tours, hotels, and shopping may be limited or not available. Alternatives will be offered whenever possible. The Company cannot be held responsible for any closures, necessary itinerary changes, or curtails for any reason.
57. Christmas markets generally open in late November and close around the third week of December.
- HOTELS ACCOMMODATIONS & TRANSPORTATION**
58. The hotels listed on the website or in the brochure are intended to be used on all departures; however, hotels are not guaranteed. The Company reserves the right to substitute other hotels than those listed on the itinerary pages. If a change becomes necessary for any reason, including alternate hotels for additional departures on the same date, or hotel location changes within or outside itinerary cities, the hotel substituted will be of equivalent quality to those shown. No refunds are provided for hotel changes; full cancellation penalties, as noted above, apply.
59. The Company contracts twin-bedded rooms. Double-bedded rooms may be requested, but are never guaranteed. Triple rooms are the same size as twin-bedded rooms and are at the discretion of the hotel. Triple rooms will have beds to accommodate three people, but three separate beds cannot be guaranteed. If there are only two beds, a roll-away may be requested but cannot be guaranteed. The additional bed, if available, is often a roll-away bed put in for the night, or a convertible sofa bed. Some hotels do not offer triple rooms. When a triple room is not available, hotels in some cases may provide one twin-bedded room and one single room.
60. Payment for a single supplement ensures your own room, not necessarily a twin bedded room. Single rooms in hotels are generally smaller in size and may be less conveniently located. On overnight ferries, single cabins may not be available or are limited and singles may be asked to share. On cruises, staterooms are subject to change and are finalised upon embarkation.
61. Accommodations outside your home country may not accommodate wheelchairs or be wheelchair accessible. See the TRAVELLERS WHO NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE ON TOUR AND/OR CRUISES clause below.

62. Room and bed preferences are not guaranteed.
63. Check-in times vary worldwide; The Company cannot control or guarantee check-in times.
64. Air-conditioning in hotels is not guaranteed and is dependent upon local and national laws and regulations. Though hotels may have air-conditioning as a listed amenity, the usage of air-conditioning is often not available at night or in the off-season. Other restrictions may apply. The Company has no control over air-conditioning restrictions and regulations.
65. In the rare event included train or air services are unavailable, alternate services will be provided. Itinerary timings are approximate, and are subject to change.
- INSECTICIDE**
66. Some countries may require aircraft cabin insecticide treatment for inbound foreign flights. For more information about aircraft disinfection requirements and a list of countries requiring disinfection of inbound flights, visit <https://www.transportation.gov/airconsumer/spray>.
- MEDICAL & HEALTH**
67. The Company does not employ medical personnel. The Company cannot guarantee the availability of medical facilities or for the quality of the care or services. Any medical attention you require while travelling with The Company must be sought through a local medical facility, if/when available, for diagnosis. All related charges are at your expense.
68. The Company reserves the right to remove or quarantine any passenger who shows signs of illness, or who poses a threat to the safety and health of other passengers. Removal or quarantine of passengers for any health, safety, or behaviour-related assessment is at the sole discretion of The Company. Any costs incurred for medical assessments, diagnosis and/or any other medically-related charges are your responsibility to pay and are due at time of services. Passengers will be allowed to rejoin The Company's tour with confirmed medical certification from a licensed health practitioner indicating fit to travel without causing harm or posing a safety threat to other passengers.
- MOTORCOACHES**
69. The Company follows a mandatory, daily seat rotation on motorcoaches. For the enjoyment of all passengers, you must adhere to the rules of the Tour Director regarding seat rotation. Alcohol consumption is not allowed on board The Company's transportation.
70. Many local laws require the use of seatbelts while travelling. When seatbelts are provided, you are responsible for wearing your seatbelt. The Company is not liable, nor are our service providers, for any injury, loss, damages, claims, or death resulting from any accident or incident if you were not wearing your seatbelt at the time of the accident or incident when the motorcoach is equipped with them.
- NOT INCLUDED IN THE LAND/CRUISE HOLIDAY PRICE**
71. The following charges are not included in the land/ cruise holiday price, unless otherwise noted: airfare to and from the start of your holiday; intra-holiday air, unless specified in the itinerary; fees and taxes; port taxes; airport transfers; passports; visas; vaccinations; tips to your Tour Director, Local drivers, Local Guides, and/or other ship personnel (unless otherwise noted in the specific itinerary pricing

- details); gratuities on ferries, trains, and cruise ships; laundry; telephone; minibar; alcohol, beverages, and food outside of the contracted Globus, Monograms, Cosmos or Avalon menu as presented at a hotel or restaurant or onboard your vessel (these extra items will be billed to you before leaving the hotel, ship, or restaurant); airport transfers; optional excursions; portage at airports and train stations; insurance; and all other items of a personal nature.
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS**
72. Optional excursions ("the Services") available for booking are provided by local operators or other third parties that are entirely independent of The Company and do not form any part of the product or services sold to you by The Company or of these Terms & Conditions, even where The Company suggests particular operators/other third parties and/or assists you in booking such optional excursions. Your contract for such Services will be with the organiser or operator of that Service, and will be subject to its Terms & Conditions, which may contain exclusions or limitations of liability. The Company has no liability for any such optional excursion or for any act(s) or omission(s) of the organiser or operator or for any of its employees or agents or any other person(s) connected with the optional excursion.
73. Any advice or assistance on or with any Service provided by any local representative does not mean or imply that the Service is sold, supervised, or controlled by The Company, or that any such advice or assistance is given on behalf of The Company. Holiday participants are asked to check with the operator of any optional excursion and the applicable Terms & Conditions before booking.
74. For operational reasons, not all optional excursions listed in the itinerary, in print, online, or in Travel Documents may be available during your holiday. Your Tour Director will advise of availability while on the tour.
75. Optional excursions may be purchased 90 days in advance of travel via MyAccount. Booking conditions apply (refer to MyAccount Terms & Conditions).
- PHOTOGRAPHS & PICTURES**
76. Photographs or pictures appearing in this brochure should be used solely as an indication of facilities and attractions. Actual facilities and attractions may vary according to itinerary. Maps shown on the holiday pages are current at the time of printing and may not reflect the actual routing should the itinerary change.
- PRICE POLICY**
77. All holiday prices are based on rates (reflecting foreign exchange rates) known at the time of publication and expected to be in effect at the time of departure, and do not include airfare, except where noted on specific itineraries. Holiday prices are per person, based on double occupancy (two people sharing a room). Single room supplements and triple reductions are listed where applicable. Not all accommodation types are available on all holidays.
78. Prices are subject to change without notice, subject to the guarantees set forth below.
79. Once The Company has received your full land deposit for any cruise holiday, that land price is guaranteed and you are protected against any base land or cruise price increase due to currency surcharge. Any subsequent land or cruise cost

- increases are at The Company's expense, not including energy cost increases and/or any government tax increases.
80. Pricing for air-inclusive holidays, including those with intra holiday air, are guaranteed when The Company has received your full land plus air payment, as noted above; thus, any subsequent revisions made at your request are subject to airline-imposed change fees, cancellation fees, and/or changes in airfare price, which are your responsibility to pay.
81. See above for holidays with itineraries noted "subject to change".
- REFUNDS**
82. Any request for refunds is subject to these Terms & Conditions; no refund will be made for unused services, for unused transportation where group activity tickets are involved, or for voluntary modifications made by the passenger. For Private Touring, changes made at your discretion en route to tour features or tour services (e.g. meals, included sightseeing, etc..) are not refundable nor exchangeable for other services.
- REVISIONS & REVISION FEES**
83. In addition to any airline-imposed change fees, a fee of \$30 per person will be charged by The Company for any alteration or revision made to a reservation after deposit is received. Any revision to a booking, including but not limited to flight cancellations or name changes, may result in the loss of confirmed airline reservations or increased airfare, which will be payable by you. Additional airline and hotel charges may also apply and may be up to 100% of the full price.
84. Intra-holiday air and hotel penalties may also apply to alterations or revisions to a booking, and may be up to 100% of the full price.
85. A change of traveller name, holiday date, or itinerary within final payment will be treated as a full cancellation and new reservation; holiday and airfare cancellation fees, as above, apply.
- SAFETY**
86. Be aware that during your participation on holiday operated by The Company, certain risks and dangers may arise beyond our control, including but not limited to: the hazards of travelling in undeveloped areas; travel by boat, train, automobile, aircraft, or other means of transportation; forces of nature; political unrest; acts of lawlessness or terrorism; and accident or illness in remote regions without means of rapid evacuation or medical facilities. The Company will not have liability regarding provision of medical care or the adequacy of any care that may be rendered. While The Company will use its best efforts to ensure that adequate measures are taken, by agreeing to participate in a holiday and/or optional excursions, you agree that you will hold The Company harmless regarding any provision of medical care or the adequacy of any care rendered. The Company is not responsible for such risks and dangers that may arise beyond our control. Payment of your deposit indicates you accept these risks and dangers and agree to hold The Company harmless for such.
87. No weapons of any type are permitted on any services offered by The Company. This includes, but is not limited to, firearms, knives, mace, brace knuckles, and other weapons of any type.



SERVICE ENQUIRIES AFTER THE HOLIDAY

88. After returning from your holiday, if you wish to enquire about any services provided, please ensure that all correspondence relating to those services is received by Globus, Client Relations, Circuit Travel Pty Ltd. Any complaint or claim involving the holiday services offered in the Globus brochure or on the Globus website involving the negligence of any suppliers, sub- contractors, or agents in relation to any service provided to the holiday participant must be notified to Tour/Cruise Director immediately while on holiday or within 30 days of the holiday completion, except where such time limitations are prohibited by law.

SMOKING & ILLEGAL DRUGS

89. Smoking is not allowed on transportation that is exclusively provided by The Company. On cruise ships, smoking is restricted to certain areas of the vessel. Smoking includes cigarettes, e-cigarettes, cigars, e-cigars or any other smoking device.
90. Many hotels, restaurants, and other venues are smoke-free or have non-smoking regulations in public spaces. Smoking may be restricted to certain areas or not allowed. You are responsible to abide by all third-party smoking policies.
91. Hotels may impose a 100% non-smoking policy. If you require a smoking room, a request may be submitted, but we cannot guarantee availability.
92. Any carriage or possession of illegal drugs will result in immediate termination of the holiday. You are responsible for knowing and observing the licensing laws for drug possession for all countries and states you are visiting. Repatriation is at your expense.

TOUR CANCELLATIONS

93. The Company reserves the right to cancel or reschedule any holiday departure for any reason, including insufficient demand or force majeure (see section 51 above). If a holiday is cancelled prior to departure, The Company' only responsibility will be to refund the amount received for the reservation. The Company will try to rebook the same holiday with a different departure date, or a similar holiday, but there is no guarantee of availability of offering. For air inclusive holidays, The Company will try to confirm air schedules for the selected new dates, subject to availability. The Company cannot assume responsibility for any additional costs or any fees relating to the issuance and/or cancellation of air tickets or other travel arrangements not made through The Company.

TRANSFERS

94. Unless otherwise specified, transfers arranged by The Company are provided by independent transportation suppliers and are group transfers operated by motorcoach and may have pre-set departures times. The Company is not responsible for flight delays, delays in immigration or customs, delays due to lost baggage, or delays for any reason beyond our control if you miss your transfer. Missed transfers are non-refundable.

TRAVEL DOCUMENTS

95. Travel Documents, including e-ticket itineraries, are available approximately four weeks prior to departure provided full payment, emergency contact details, travel insurance information and passport information have been received, and passengers have acknowledged the Globus family of brands Terms and Conditions, via their customer MyAccount. A

service charge will be applied where multiple copies of documentation are requested. Alternatively, e-documentation may be issued.

TRAVELLING WITH CHILDREN

96. Due to heightened security, many countries have adopted practices to prevent international abductions of children. If a person under the age of 18 years will be travelling with an adult other than his/her parents, or with only one parent, it is recommended that a notarised letter be written by the parents, or non-travelling parent, granting authorisation to travel, including the dates of travel. We suggest that you also contact the appropriate consulate and airlines because they may have additional requirements or recommendations.

TRAVELLERS WHO NEED SPECIAL ASSISTANCE ON TOUR AND/OR CRUISES

97. You must report to The Company any disability requiring special attention while on tour or on cruise at the time the reservation is made. The Company will make reasonable efforts to accommodate the special needs of disabled passengers, but is not responsible in the event it is unable to do so nor responsible for any denial of services by air carriers, hotels, restaurants, or other independent suppliers. The Company does not provide personal services (such as pushing a wheelchair, assisting with walking, etc.) and The Company does not provide individual assistance to a tour or cruise participant for walking, dining, getting on and off coaches, cruise ships, and other vehicles, or other personal needs. A qualified and physically able companion should accompany passengers who need such assistance.
98. If we are not notified at time of reservation of any disability requiring special attention, The Company reserves the right to cancel your booking or terminate your holiday if your special needs or disabilities are not suitable for the holiday, pose a threat to the health and safety of other participants or personnel on board the vessel, are incompatible with other passengers, or if you are not travelling with a companion who provides all the assistance you require. The Company will not refund or cover any costs or expenses incurred for cancellation, booking, or termination of the holiday. Cancellation penalties, as above, apply.
99. Not all sightseeing stops/sites accommodate wheelchairs, and some locations and sightseeing activities require extensive standing, sitting, or walking—sometimes on unpaved or cobblestone streets. The Company will not refund or cover any cost or expense incurred for any missed activities due to a participant's inability to fully participate with the group. Most transportation services, including the touring motorcoaches and cruise ships, are not equipped with wheelchair ramps. Although some of our ships have elevators, many of our small ships do not. Passengers requiring ship elevators should enquire before making reservations.
100. Motorised scooters and motorised wheelchairs are not permitted on The Company's tours. Arrangements cannot be made to carry or use these on tour or cruise and if you bring one, you will be asked to make alternate arrangements for transporting the scooter to your end destination at your expense.

101. Dietary requests and preferences must be provided to The Company at the time of booking. Generally, special dietary or meal requests cannot be processed and are subject to availability at the hotel or venue. There is no guarantee of availability, and there may be an additional charge associated with such request, which is payable by you at time of service.

HOLIDAY ACCEPTANCE

102. Acceptance on the holiday is subject to presentation of your Tour/Cruise Member Certificate, which details the services you have purchased from The Company and which will be available in your final Travel Documents.

VISAS & PASSPORTS

103. It is your responsibility to verify all visa and passport requirements necessary for your holiday. You are responsible for obtaining independently and paying for all visas and entry documents, for meeting all health and other requirements, and for any documents required by the laws, regulations, orders, and/or requirements of the countries you will visit. The Company cannot accept liability for any passenger refused entry on any transport or into any country due to failure of the passenger to carry correct documentation or adhere to specific entry and exit requirements.
104. You must have a passport to travel internationally. Most countries require that the passport be valid for at least six (6) months beyond the conclusion of your trip. It is recommended you have a minimum of three blank pages in your passport when travelling. Multiple-entry visas are required for some holidays. The process of obtaining a visa and/or passport can take up to three months or more.

WAIVERS

105. During the course of your cruise, tour, or excursion, you may encounter the opportunity to participate in additional, optional activities that are provided by independent third-party suppliers. The suppliers of those optional services may render those services subject to separate and additional terms and conditions, or may require you to execute additional documents, waivers, or releases. It is understood that any assumptions of liability, waivers, or releases that are part of the suppliers' terms and conditions or that are required by those independent suppliers will also inure to the benefit of Circuit Travel Pty Ltd, Avalon Waterways, Globus, Cosmos and Monograms.

WI-FI

106. Wi-Fi connectivity on transportation provided by The Company (for tours where Wi-Fi is available on the motorcoach) is provided by an independent third party with separate Terms & Conditions of usage and acceptance thereof. These can be found online or will be made available upon request. Wi-Fi connectivity is not always guaranteed, and is often may be disrupted, unavailable, and slower on board than you are accustomed.

RESPONSIBILITY

107. Circuit Travel Pty Ltd, is an independent company ("The Company") licensed to market and distribute travel products under the Avalon Waterways, Globus, Cosmos, and Monograms brand names, and arrange for the holiday services offered on this website, including transportation, sightseeing, and accommodations through independent contracts.

108. Subject to clauses 71 - 72 above, The Company is responsible for providing the services described in this brochure, including arranging transportation, sightseeing, and accommodation as described. All references to The Company include its agents and employees.

109. Air carriers, accommodations, and other suppliers (including but not limited to trains, cruises, ferries, motorcoaches, hotels, and restaurants) providing services are independent contractors and are not agents, employees, servants, or joint venturers of The Company or its affiliates. From time-to-time, and for the purpose of identifying those independent third-party suppliers of services as the provider of a component or part of a Globus tour, cruise or package, some or all of those entities may utilise the name "Globus" on promotional media, signage, or attire. Although you may see the name "Globus" on vehicles, signs, apparel, or elsewhere during your cruise, tour, or excursion, its use by third-party suppliers is solely for the purpose of identification and does not represent or signify in any way ownership, management, supervision, or control by The Company of services that are provided by independent third party suppliers or of the employees, servants, or agents of the third-party suppliers. All certificates and other Travel Documents for services issued by The Company are subject to the Terms & Conditions specified by the supplier, which are available upon request, and to the laws of the countries in which the services are supplied.

110. The international carriage of passengers is subject to international conventions and treaties. These international conventions and treaties limit and, in some events, exclude the carrier's liability to travellers. Where any claim or part of a claim (including those involving death or personal injury) concerns or involves any travel arrangements (including the process of getting on or off the transport concerned) provided by any air, sea, inland waterways, rail, or road carrier or any stay in a hotel, The Company's maximum liability is the maximum which would be payable by the carrier or the hotel keeper concerned under the applicable international convention or treaty applicable to the travel arrangements or hotel stay. International conventions and treaties that may apply include: the Montreal Convention (1999), the Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, signed at Warsaw, 12 October 1929 (the Warsaw Convention), the Warsaw Convention as amended at The Hague on 28 September 1955 and the Warsaw Convention as amended at The Hague and by Additional Protocol No. 1, 2 or 4 of Montreal (1975) and the EU Regulation on Air Carrier Liability for air carriers with an operating license granted by an EU country, in relation to air travel; the Berne Convention for rail travel; Athens Convention 1974 for carriage by sea; the Geneva Convention for carriage by road and the Paris Convention 1962 for hotels.

111. Booking and payment for a tour shall constitute agreement and acceptance by the passenger of these terms and conditions which cannot be varied except in writing by an officer of The Company.

112. After departure, if the services included in the holiday cannot be supplied, or there are changes in an itinerary for reasons beyond the control of The Company, The Company will arrange for the provision of comparable services wherever possible. Any resulting additional expense will be payable by travellers and any resulting savings will be refunded by The Company to travellers.

113. The Company reserves the right to accept or reject any person as a traveller, to expel any traveller from the holiday, to make changes in the itinerary whenever The Company deems it necessary for the comfort, convenience, or safety of travellers, and to cancel a holiday at any time in accordance with operational requirements or circumstances beyond its control.

114. Notwithstanding anything contained in these conditions, The Company shall continue to be subject to any guarantees provided by the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 and the Australian Consumer Law (the Act) if and to the extent that the Act is applicable to these conditions and prevents the exclusion, restriction and modification of such guarantees.

115. The Company excludes all liability including liability for any loss, damage, costs and expenses whatsoever (including personal injury, death, and property loss) that may arise in connection with or arising out of your holiday and liability under implied conditions, and warranties and guarantees except any guarantees, the exclusion of which would cause this Clause to be void, such guarantees being referred to in these conditions as "non-excludable guarantees".

116. The Company limits its liability to you for breach of any nonexcludable guarantees to the supplying of the service again or the payment of the cost of having the service supplied again, as determined by The Company.

117. You agree that neither The Company nor its affiliates shall be liable for any damage, loss (including personal injury, death, and property loss) or expense occasioned by any act or omission of any Supplier providing services, or of any insurer or insurance administrator, or of any other person.

118. Legal proceedings against The Company may be instituted only in a court within the State of New South Wales, and any claim involved in such proceedings shall be decided in accordance with the laws of the State of New South Wales. Neither The Company nor any affiliate shall in any case be liable for other than compensatory damages, and you hereby waive any right to punitive or aggravated damages. No person, other than an authorised representative of The Company by a document in writing, is authorised to vary, add, or waive any term or condition in this brochure website, including any term or condition set forth in the preceding provisions.

TRADE NAME

GLOBUS and EVERY JOURNEY TELLS A STORY, are trade and service marks owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Globus Gateway Ltd. Inc., in the Australian Trademark Registry and in other global jurisdictions. Circuit Travel Pty Ltd., is an authorised user of the trade and service marks GLOBUS and EVERY JOURNEY TELLS A STORY owned by Globus Gateway Ltd. Inc.

COSMOS is a trademark owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Cosmos European Travels AG, in the Australian Trademarks Registry and in other global jurisdictions. Circuit Travel Pty Ltd., is an authorised user of the trade and service mark COSMOS owned by Cosmos European Travels AG.

MONOGRAMS is a trademark owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Globus Gateway Ltd. Inc., in the Australian Register of Trademarks and in other global jurisdictions. Circuit Travel is an authorised user of the trade and service mark MONOGRAMS owned by Globus Gateway Ltd. Inc.

AVALON WATERWAYS, and other AVALON formative marks, are trade and service marks owned and/or applied for and/or registered by Avalon Waterways Inc., in the Australian Trademarks Registry and in other global jurisdictions. Circuit Travel Pty Ltd., is an authorised user of the trade and service mark AVALON WATERWAYS and other AVALON formative marks owned by Avalon Waterways Inc.

Our Australian Address:

Globus  
Circuit Travel Pty Ltd  
Level 5 309 Kent Street  
Sydney NSW  
2000 Australia  
GPO Box 3436  
Sydney NSW  
2001 Australia  
E-mail: enquiries@globus.com.au  
Telephone: 1300 230 234

Agent Reservations Only:

Sydney Metro: (02) 8259 1110  
Interstate: 1300 130 134  
Facsimile: (02) 8259 1120  
E-mail: reservations@globus.com.au  
Agent Online Reservations available at:

www.globusfamily.com.au/onlinebookings

Feedback and/or Service Enquiries after your Holiday:

Should you wish to contact Globus after returning from your holiday, please contact us at:  
Email: clientrelations@globusfamily.com.au  
ABN 12 001 268 257







# GLOBUS OFFERS ADDITIONAL SERVICES

## ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE AIRPORT TRANSFERS

You can purchase your arrival and departure transfers direct from Globus when making your tour booking. See your Travel Agent for further details.

Departure transfers are also available direct from your Globus Tour Director while on tour (surcharge may apply).

Please see travel documents for full details regarding set pick-up times at designated airport locations. For very early departures, please note that breakfast cannot be included.

## PRE PAY YOUR GRATUITIES

For all 2020 departures we offer the option to pre pay your gratuities. This option gives you a greater capacity to manage your holiday budget which means you will no longer need to reach into your pocket at the conclusion of your tour to pay your Tour Director and driver for their service. Please note that pre-paid gratuities cover only the land portion operated by Globus of the tour itinerary. Where we source other leading operators for cruising, rail or local guided elements of your holiday, the option to pre-pay your gratuities is not available.

## WWW.GLOBUS.COM.AU

You can also check out our website for tour availability, read about our range of optional excursions, find answers to frequently asked questions and pick up some great tips and hints for planning your holiday.

## SAFETYNET PROTECTION POLICY

Globus is dedicated to ensuring your trip is worry and hassle free, even when booking. Should you be uncertain what your commitments will be leading up to your departure, Globus offer a SafetyNet Protection policy\*, for \$75 per person (payable at time of deposit).

The SafetyNet Transfer Protection\* enables Globus passengers to amend their tour up to 24 hours prior to the commencement of services to another tour departing in 2020, (once only) without any applicable cancellation charges or penalties. OR you can utilise The SafetyNet Cancellation Protection\* which enables Globus passengers to cancel their tour in full – up to 30 days prior to the commencement of services in 2020, without any applicable cancellation charges or penalties.

### \*CONDITIONS OF THE SAFETYNET PROTECTION POLICY

The \$75 SafetyNet Protection must be paid at the time of the tour deposit and is payable per person per booking (not per tour) and is non-refundable.

The SafetyNet Transfer Protection and SafetyNet Cancellation Protection applies to the tour, associated pre/post accommodation and transfers booked directly with Globus. The SafetyNet Protection does not apply to any airfares booked and ticketed via Globus, or any products purchased via another wholesale or retail supplier. The SafetyNet Protection does not apply to any service charge or cancellation fee charged to you by your Travel Agent.

Passengers can only use “one” of the two SafetyNet Protection Policies; choose either the SafetyNet Transfer Protection, or the SafetyNet Cancellation Protection, not both. For example: if a passenger uses the SafetyNet Transfer Protection to amend their 2020 tour (say 48 hours prior to the commencement of services) to a later 2020 Globus tour departure date, they then cannot use the SafetyNet Cancellation Protection to cancel their Globus tour in full without incurring the applicable cancellation charges or penalties – as per the 2020 Globus brochure terms and conditions.

If the SafetyNet transfer protection is applied and the booking is subsequently cancelled by the passenger, the original booking and transfer date will be reviewed and transfer date of the original booking will then be taken as a tour cancellation date. Cancellation penalties that apply to the original booking will be compared with the cancellation penalties of the tour-transferred booking, and the higher penalties will be applied.

NOTE: SafetyNet protection must be purchased for each individual passenger, and the purchase covers an individual passenger’s Globus tours booked at the same time the SafetyNet Protection is purchased.





# EVERY JOURNEY TELLS A STORY<sup>SM</sup>

For more information or to book  
Call **1300 230 234** | email **enquiries@globus.com.au** | contact your **Travel Agent**

For group bookings of 8 or more passengers  
Call **1300 330 334** | email **groups@globus.com.au**

**globus.com.au**

**GLOBUS**  
*family of brands*

**GLOBUS**

COSMOS

MONOGRAMS

**AVALON**  
WATERWAYS

Ask an expert to help you select the right holiday  
and make all travel arrangements for you. Your Travel Agent:

